

CONTRACT NO. DEV 128/2023 LG: APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE JOZINI WARD 4 ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT PHASE 02

CIDB GRADE 5EP or higher

Name of Tenderer:
CSD MAAA
CIDB CRS Number:
Fender Value:

This tender closes on the date:04 April 2024 at 11:00 am at the offices of the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs located at Lift Area, 13th floor, North Tower, Natalia Building, Pietermaritzburg, 3201

NO LATE SUBMISSIONS WILL BE CONSIDERED

Issued by:

The Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs
330 Langalibalele Street
Pietermaritzburg
3201

Contact Name: Ms. Lindiwe Madlala Telephone: 033 260 8194

Email: lindiwe.madlala@kzncogta.gov.za

DEPARTMENT OF CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

CONTRACT NO. DEV128/2023LG: JOZINI WARD 4 ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT PHASE 02

Tender section of document: Pages T1 – T44
Contract section of document: Pages C1 – C135

CONTENTS

Section number and heading						
The Te	ender					
Part T1 T1.1 T1,2	: Tendering procedures Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender Tender Data	White Pink				
Part T2 T2.1 T2.2	: Returnable documents List of Returnable Documents Returnable Schedules	Yellow Yellow				
The Co	ontract					
Part C1 C1.1 C1.2 C1.3 C1.4	: Agreements and Contract Data Form of Offer and Acceptance Contract Data Performance Guarantee Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 Retention Money Guarantee	Yellow Yellow White White				
C1.6	Transfer of Rights	White				
Part C2	t: Pricing Data					
C2.1 C2.2	Pricing Assumptions Bill of Quantities	Yellow Yellow				
	: Scope of Work					
C3.1 C3.2 Part C4	Standard Specifications Project Specifications : Site Information	Blue Blue				
C4.1	Locality Plan	Green				

DOCUMENT CHECKLIST

This document checklist is provided to assist the Tenderer.

		ITEMS	CHECKED
1		Returnable Schedules in Section T2.2	
2		Correct Tender Offer carried forward to C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance and the Form of Offer duly completed and signed	
3		Bill of Quantities:	
	i)	Completed in legible INK only	
	ii)	Corrections crossed out and initialled	
4		Contract specific data provided by the Contractor	

PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

T1.1	TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO QUOTE	T5
T1.2	TENDER DATA	Т6

T1.1 TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER

The Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, invites tenders from experienced contractors, in rural electrification projects, for The Jozini Ward 04 Electrification Project Phase 02. This project is in the province of KwaZulu-Natal in the UMkhanyakude District within Jozini Local Municipality. The duration of the project is 8 months.

Tenderers must have a CIDB contractor grading designation 5EP and higher.

The requirements of the CIDB B.U.I.L.D. Programme with respect to Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development is set at a minimum contribution of **30%** of the project's contract value towards development support. This is the support that the successful tenderer must provide on this contract.

The requirements of the CIDB B.U.I.L.D. Programme with respect to the Standard for Skills Development is set at a maximum development support of 0.25% of the project's contract value.

Queries relating to this tender may be addressed to:

Bidding procedure:

Contact Name: Ms. Lindiwe Madlala

Telephone: 033 2608194

Email: <u>lindiwe.madlala@kzncogta.gov.za</u>

Deadline for the submission of all technical enquiries is the three days before closing date at 16h00.

A compulsory clarification Meeting with representatives of the Employer will take place at the offices of the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs located at 330 Langalibalele Street, 13th floor, North Tower, Natalia Building, Pietermaritzburg.

NB: Failure to attend the compulsory clarification meeting with representatives of the Employer will result in the tender being considered non-responsive and rejected in terms of clause C.3.8 of the Conditions of Tender.

No latecomers will be admitted.

The closing time for receipt of tenders is 11:00 on **04 April 2024.** Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic, e-mail and late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

T1.2 TENDER DATA

The conditions of tender are the standard conditions of tender contained in Annex C of the Construction Industry Development Board Standard for Uniformity in Engineering and Construction Works Contracts, published in Government Gazette No. 42622 dated 8 August 2019.

The standard conditions of tender make several references to the tender data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The tender data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between the tender data and the standard conditions of tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the standard conditions of tender to which it mainly applies.

Clause	
Clause	Data
	Data
Number	

- C.1.2 The **Tender Documents** consist of the following:
 - (a) This Project Document, which contains the following:
 - PART T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES
 - T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Quote
 - T1.2 Tender Data
 - PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS
 - T2.1 List of Returnable Documents
 - T2.2 Returnable Schedules
 - PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA
 - C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance
 - C1.2 Contract Data
 - C1.3 Performance Guarantee
 - C1.4 Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993
 - C1.5 Retention Money Guarantee
 - C1.6 Transfer of Rights
 - **PART C2: PRICING DATA**
 - C2.1 Pricing Assumptions
 - C2.2 Bill of Quantities
 - PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS
 - C3.1 Standard Specifications
 - C3.2 Project Specifications
 - C3.3 Particular Specifications
 - PART C4: SITE INFORMATION
 - C4.1 Locality Plan
 - (a) **Drawings**.
 - (b) 'General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015)' issued by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (abbreviated title 'General Conditions of Contract 2015' 'GCC 2015'). This document is obtainable separately and Tenderers shall obtain their own copy.
 - (c) 'Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993', 'Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act No. 181 of 1993', and the 'Construction Regulations, 2014' (Government Notice No. R. 489 published in Government Gazette No. 40883 of 2 June

Number		Data					
Number	2017,)'. copies.	These documents are obtainable separately and Tenderers shall obtain their own					
	'Regula of 2000	uction Industry Development Board Act No. 38 of 2000' as amended and the stions in terms of the Construction Industry Development Board Act No. 38' (Government Notice No. R. 692 published in Government Gazette No. 26427 o 2004, as amended).					
	In addition, Tenderers are advised, in their own interest, to obtain their own copies of the relevant Acts, Regulations and Standards referred to in this document as they are essential for the Tenderer to become acquainted with the basics of construction management, the implementation of preferential construction procurement policies, and participation of targeted enterprises and labour.						
C.1.4	The Employer's Representative is:						
	Consultant: Contact persor Telephone: Fax: E-mail:	TBC n:					
C.2.7	The arrangeme	ents for the Compulsory Clarification Meeting are:					
	Venue:	Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, 330 Langalibalele Street 13th floor, North Tower, Natalia Building, Pietermaritzburg.					
	Contact Name: Ms. Lindiwe Madlala						
	Telephone:	033 2608194					
	Faraile Basilina	e.madlala@kzncogta.gov.za					

- Service (SARS) must include VAT in their tender offer.
- C.2.11 The tenderer shall not retype the tender document.

Any bid submitted using a document that has been retyped shall be considered non-responsive and rejected in terms of clause C.3.8 of the Conditions of Tender.

C.2.12 The requirements are as described in clause A2.1.4.2

Clause Number	Data						
C.2.13	C.2.13.3 Tender offers shall be submitted as an original only. Under no circumstances whatsoever may the tender forms be retyped or redrafted. Photocopies of the original Tender documentation may be used, but an original signature must appear on such photocopies.						
	C.2.13.5 The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are:						
	Location of Tender Box: Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs located at Lift Area, 330 Langalibalele Street, 13th floor, North Tower, Natalia Building, Pietermaritzburg.						
	Physical Address: 330 Langalibalele Street, Pietermaritzburg						
	Identification Details: Contract No. DEV128/2023LG						
C.2.15	The closing time for submission of Tender Offers is: 11:00am on 04 April 2024						
	Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic, e-mail and late tenders will not be accepted.						
C.2.16	The tender offer validity period is twelve (12) weeks, calculated from the date of bid closure.						
C.2.18	The tenderer must submit to the Employer the names of all management and supervisory staff that will be employed to supervise the labour-intensive portion of the works together with satisfactory evidence that such staff members satisfy the eligibility requirement (refer to Returnable Schedule H).						
C.2.19	Access shall be provided for inspections and testing by personnel acting on behalf of the Employer.						
C.2.23	The certificates as required in the Returnable Schedules and Forms must be provided with the tender for each party to a consortium / joint venture.						
C.3.4	The time and location for opening of the tender submissions are: Time: 11:00 Date: 04 April 2024						
	Location / Venue: Lift Area, 330 Langalibalele Street, 13th floor, North Tower, Natalia Building, Pietermaritzburg.						
C.3.5	A two-envelope system will NOT be followed.						
C3.11.1	The evaluation of tender offers will be based on price and preference/ Specific Goals in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022, and the CIDB Inform Practice Note #5, Version 3 - September 2020, or as amended.						

Clause Number Data

(b) Price and preference- NOT APPLICABLE

Tenders will be evaluated on price and preference in accordance Regulations, 2022.

Specific goals points must be claimed using Returnable with the tenderer's Company and Intellectual Property C documents, Central Supplier Database report, B-BB affidavit as per construction sector code and proof of as returnable schedule K. The Acceptable Proof for detailed in Section Q - Acceptable Proof & Righ Schedule D - SBD6.1. For proof of disability, Department of Health Occupational Doctor conf

The tenderer's B-BBEE Status Level Verification of Returnable Schedule E and be submitted

The Employer may perform a risk analy Section 3.6 of the CIDB Inform Practice

Total Score for Price and Preferen

The points scored for a Tenderer in of Preference/ Specific Goals. selected, except in those instance

with Preferential Procurement

DB 6.1 in accordance
C) company registration
of contributor or Sworn
ob creation that is provided
of Specific Goals Points, as
et be attached to Returnable
from a doctor certified by the
lity is required to be attached.

nust comply with the requirements on to the returnable schedule.

rred tenderer as per the provisions of 3 – September 2020 or as amended.

/will be added to the points scored in respect with the highest number of points may be legislation, practice notes or relevant policies.

Clause Number	Data
Nullibei	

- C.3.13 (e) The legal requirements for acceptance of the tender offer are:
 - (i) **Tender Defaulters Register** the Tenderer or any of its principals is <u>not</u> listed on the register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004 as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
 - (ii) **Abuse of the SCM System** the Tenderer has <u>not</u> abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System and has <u>not</u> been given a written notice to the effect that he has failed to perform on any previous contract.
 - (iii) **Declaration** the Tenderer has indicated and declared whether a spouse, child or parent of the Tenderer is in the service of the State.
 - (iv) **Fraud and Corruption** the Employer is satisfied that the Tenderer or any of his principals have <u>not influenced</u> the tender offer and acceptance by the following criteria:
 - having offered, promised or given a bribe or other gift or remuneration to any person in connection with the obtaining of this Contract;
 - having acted in a fraudulent or corrupt manner in obtaining this Contract;
 - having approached an officer or employee of the Employer or the Employer's Agent with the object of influencing the award of a Contract in the Tenderer's favour:
 - having entered into any agreement or arrangement, whether legally binding or not, with any other person, firm or company to refrain from Tendering for this Contract or as to the amount of the Tender to be submitted by either party; or
 - having disclosed to any other person, firm or company other than the Employer, the exact or approximate amount of his proposed Tender.

The Employer may, in addition to using any other legal remedies, repudiate the Tender offer and acceptance and declare the Contract invalid should it have been concluded already.

C.3.17 The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Employer is **one (1)**.

PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

The following schedules and forms are contained in this document and are to be properly completed as required:

- (a) Returnable Schedules in T2.2.
- (b) C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance, C1.1.1: Offer, on page C3.
 - (c) Contract Specific Data Provided by the Contractor in C1.2.3.
 - (d) Pricing Data in C2.2: Bill of Quantities.

T2.2 RETURNABLE SCHEDULES

Α	CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE AT CLARIFICATION MEETING	T13
В	COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE	T14
С	STANDARD BIDDING DOCUMENTS	T15
	SBD 1: INVITATION TO BID	T15
	SBD 4: BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE	T18
	SBD 5: THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME	T20
	SBD 6.1: PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022	T22
D	B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE- NOT APPLICABLE	T29
E	CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY	T30
F	PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS	T32
G	PARTICIPATION IN JOB CREATION USING LOCAL LABOUR	T33
Н	BIDDERS HEALTH AND SAFETY DECLARATION	T35
I	DEVIATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS	T37
J	SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATIVE TENDERS	T38
K	NOTICES TO TENDERERS REGARDING THE COMPLETION OF FORMS	T39
ı	ACCEPTARI E PROOF & RIGHT TO AWARD	T43

NOTE: The Tenderer is required to complete each schedule and form listed above to the best of his ability as the evaluation of tenders and the eventual contract will be based on the information provided by the Tenderer. Failure of a Tenderer to complete the schedules and forms to the satisfaction of the Employer may lead to rejection on the grounds that the tender is non-responsive.

This is to certify that (Tenderer) of (address) was represented by the person(s) named below at the compulsory clarification meeting held for all Tenderers at the Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, 330 Langalibalele Street, 13th floor, North Tower, Natalia Building, Pietermaritzburg. I / We acknowledge that the purpose of the meeting was to acquaint myself / ourselves with the site of the works and / or matters incidental to doing the work specified in the tender documents in order for me / us to take account of everything necessary when compiling our rates and prices included in the tender. Particulars of person attending the meeting: Name: Signature: Capacity: Attendance of the above person at the meeting is confirmed by the Employer's Agent, namely: Name: Signature: Capacity: Date and Time:

A. CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE AT CLARIFICATION MEETING

Departmental Stamp

Any tender submitted that does not bear the signature of the Employer's Agent on this page shall be considered non-responsive in terms of Clause C.3.8 of the Conditions of Tender and shall be rejected.

B. COMPULSORY ENTERPRISE QUESTIONNAIRE

The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.

Section 1: Name of enterprise:

Section 2: VAT registration number:

Section 3: CIDB registration number :

Section 4: CSD number:

Section 5: Particulars of sole proprietors and partners in partnerships:

Name*	Identity number*	Personal income tax number*

^{*} Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than 3 partners

Section 6: Particulars of companies and close corporations

Company registration number:

Close corporation number:

Tax reference number:

Enterprise name

Section 7: SBD4 issued by National Treasury must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement.

Section 8: SBD 6 issued by National Treasury must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement.

The undersigned, who warrants that he / she is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the enterprise:

- i) authorizes the employer to verify the tenderers tax clearance status from the South African Revenue Services that it is in order:
- ii) confirms that the neither the name of the enterprise or the name of any partner, manager, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears on the Register of Tender Defaulters established in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act of 2004;
- iii) confirms that no partner, member, director or other person, who wholly or partly exercises, or may exercise, control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption;
- iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and
- iv) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.

Signed	Date
Name	Position

Failure to complete, sign and date this form shall result in the tender being considered non-responsive and rejected in terms of clause C.3.8 of the Conditions of Tender.

C. STANDARD BIDDING DOCUMENTS								
				SECTIO	ON A			SBD1
INVITATION TO BID								
YOU ARE HEREBY INVITED TO QUOTE FOR REQUIREMENTS OF THE KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF CO-ORPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS								
BID NUMBER:	DEV	128/2023 LG		CLOSING 2024	DATE:	: 04 APRIL	CLOSING TIME:	11:00
BID MOMBEY.		T28/2023 LG ITRACT NO. DEV12	8/20		I WAR	D 4 FI FCTRII		
DESCRIPTION	00		<u> </u>	2020.002	1 *****	D 7 LLLQ	TOATION THE	011111102 02
	NSE	DOCUMENTS MAY	BE	DEPOSITED	IN THE	BID BOX SIT	TUATED AT (STRE	EET ADDRESS)
13th floor, North T	Fower	, Natalia Building	_		Mon	day to Friday:	: 08:00 until 16:00	
330 Langalibalele	Stree	et,						
Pietermaritzburg								
3201		E ENGLUDIES MAY	DE	DIDECTED				
TO PROCE	:DUK	E ENQUIRIES MAY	RE	DIRECTED				
CONTACT PERS	ON	Ms Lindiwe Madla	la			_		
TELEPHONE NUMBER		033 260 8194						
FACSIMILE NUMBER]	
E-MAIL ADDRES	S	lindiwe.madlala@	kznc	cogta.gov.za	 		7	_
SUPPLIER INFO	RMA	TION					<u> </u>	
NAME OF BIDDE	R							
POSTAL ADDRES								
STREET ADDRE	SS							
TELEPHONE NUMBER		CODE	$\overline{}$			NUMBER	1	
CELLPHONE		CODE				NONDER] [
NUMBER								
FACSIMILE		0005				NII IMPED	1	
NUMBER E-MAIL ADDRES	9	CODE				NUMBER		
VAT	3							
REGISTRATION NUMBER								
SUPPLIER		TAX COMPLIANCE	=	_	_	CENTRAL	 	_
COMPLIANCE STATUS		SYSTEM PIN:			OR	SUPPLIER DATABASE	MAAA	
						NO:	I	
ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED REPRESENTATIV IN SOUTH AFRICE	CA				FOR SUP	YOU A EIGN BASED PLIER FOR GOODS		
FOR THE GOODS /SERVICES	S	□Yes		□No	1 1	RVICES	□Yes	□No
/WORKS OFFERED?		[IF YES ENCL	OSE	PROOF]		ERED?	[IF YES, ANSWE QUESTIONNAIR	
	F TO	BIDDING FOREIGN					QUESTIONIVIII	VE BELOVVI
		SIDENT OF THE REF			H AFR	PICA (RSA)?		□ YES
□NO		AVE A BRANCH IN						☐ YES
□NO		AVE A DEDMANIENT			IT IN T	LIE DOA2		□ VES

CONTRACT NO. DEV 128/2023 LG

□ NO	
DOES THE ENTITY HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?	☐ YES
IS THE ENTITY LIABLE IN THE RSA FOR ANY FORM OF TAXATION? □ NO	☐ YES
IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO REGIS COMPLIANCE STATUS SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 BELOW.	

PART B

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING

1. BID SUBMISSION:

- 1.1. BIDS MUST BE DELIVERED BY THE STIPULATED TIME TO THE CORRECT ADDRESS. LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED FOR CONSIDERATION.
- 1.2. ALL BIDS MUST BE SUBMITTED ON THE OFFICIAL FORMS PROVIDED-(NOT TO BE RE-TYPED) OR IN THE MANNER PRESCRIBED IN THE BID DOCUMENT.
- 1.3. THIS BID IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT, 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.
- 1.4. IF THE BID WAS INVITED THROUGH A CLOSE QUOTATION PROCESS; WHERE SUPPLIERS WERE SOURCED FROM CSD USING THE COMMODITY PROCESS; SUPPLIERS WHO WERE NOT INVITED WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.
- 1.5. USE OF OMISSION IN THE DOCUMENT IS PROHIBITED, ALL CORRECTIONS MUST BE INITIALLED BY TENDERER AND USE OF CORRECTION FLUID IS PROHIBITED.
- 1.6. FAILING TO COMPLY WITH THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE BID BEING NON-RESPONSIVE.
- 1.7. THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO FILL IN AND SIGN A WRITTEN CONTRACT

2. TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 BIDDERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 BIDDERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VERIFY THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN MAY BE MADE VIA E-FILING THROUGH THE SARS WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 BIDDERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS CERTIFICATE TOGETHER WITH THE BID.
- 2.5 IN BIDS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED; EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE TCS CERTIFICATE / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.
- 2.7 NO BIDS WILL BÉ CONSIDERED FROM PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, COMPANIES WITH DIRECTORS WHO ARE PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE, OR CLOSE CORPORATIONS WITH MEMBERS PERSONS IN THE SERVICE OF THE STATE."
- 3. COMPLIANCE AND RETURNABLES: THE FOLLOWING RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS MUST BE RETURNED WITH THE TENDER DOCUMENT
- 3.1 SCM APPENDIX 1 INVITATION TO TENDER (SBD1 PART A)
- 3.2 SCM APPENDIX 2 TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BIDDING (SBD1 PART B)
- 3.3 SCM APPENDIX 3 OFFICIAL BRIEFING SESSION/SITE INSPECTION CERTIFICATE
- 3.4 SBD 4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST FORM
- 3.5 SBD 6.1 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022.

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE / OR COMPLY WITH ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER

THE BID INVALID.	
SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:	
CAPACITY UNDER WHICH THIS BID IS SIGNED: (Proof of authority must be submitted e.g. company resolution)	
DATE:	

SBD 4 BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2.	В	id	de	r's	dec	lara	tion

Full Name

- 2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, employed by the state?

 YES/NO
- 2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Name of State institution

Identity Number

	_ARA	

I, the undersigned, (name)...... in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium1 will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of bidder

Every question must be answered individually on this form, whether a relationship is present or not: Failure to do so and any non-disclosure on this Declaration will invalidate your tender/bid

T19

¹ Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

SBD 5

This document must be signed and submitted together with your bid.

THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

INTRODUCTION

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and parastatal purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

1 PILLARS OF THE PROGRAMME

- 1.1 The NIP obligation is benchmarked on the imported content of the contract. Any contract having an imported content equal to or exceeding US\$ 10 million or other currency equivalent to US\$ 10 million will have a NIP obligation. This threshold of US\$ 10 million can be reached as follows:
 - (a) Any single contract with imported content exceeding US\$10 million.

or

(b) Multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services each with imported content exceeding US\$3 million awarded to one seller over a 2-year period which in total exceeds US\$10 million.

or

(c) A contract with a renewable option clause, where should the option be exercised the total value of the imported content will exceed US\$10 million.

٥r

- (d) Multiple suppliers of the same goods work or services under the same contract, where the value of the imported content of each allocation is equal to or exceeds US\$ 3 million worth of goods, works or services to the same government institution, which in total over a two (2) year period exceeds US\$10 million.
- 1.2 The NIP obligation applicable to suppliers in respect of sub-paragraphs 1.1 (a) to 1.1 (c) above will amount to 30 % of the imported content whilst suppliers in respect of paragraph 1.1 (d) shall incur 30 % of the total NIP obligation on a *pro-rata* basis.
- 1.3 To satisfy the NIP obligation, the DTI would negotiate and conclude agreements such as investments, joint ventures, sub-contracting, licensee production, export promotion, sourcing arrangements and research and development (R&D) with partners or suppliers.
- 1.4 A period of seven years has been identified as the time frame within which to discharge the obligation.

2 REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

- 2.1 In order to ensure effective implementation of the programme, successful bidders (contractors) are required to, immediately after the award of a contract that is in excess of **R10 million** (ten million Rands), submit details of such a contract to the DTI for reporting purposes.
- 2.2 The purpose for reporting details of contracts in excess of the amount of R10 million (ten million Rands) is to cater for multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as provided for in paragraphs 1.1.(b) to 1.1. (d) above.

3 BID SUBMISSION AND CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF BIDDERS AND SUCCESSFUL BIDDERS (CONTRACTORS)

- 3.1 Bidders are required to sign and submit this Standard Bidding Document (SBD 5) together with the bid on the closing date and time.
- In order to accommodate multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as indicated in sub-paragraphs 1.1 (b) to 1.1 (d) above and to enable the DTI in determining the NIP obligation, successful bidders (contractors) are required, immediately after being officially notified about any successful bid with a value in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), to contact and furnish the DTI with the following information:
 - Bid / contract number.
 - Description of the goods works or services.
 - Date on which the contract was accepted.
 - Name, address and contact details of the government institution.
 - Value of the contract.
 - Imported content of the contract, if possible.
- 3.3 The information required in paragraph 3.2 above must be sent to the Department of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X 84, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr Elias Malapane within five (5) working days after award of the contract. Mr Malapane may be contacted on telephone (012) 394 1401, facsimile (012) 394 2401 or e-mail at Elias@thedti.gov.za for further details about the programme.

4 PROCESS TO SATISFY THE NIP OBLIGATION

- 4.1 Once the successful bidder (contractor) has made contact with and furnished the DTI with the information required, the following steps will be followed:
 - a. the contractor and the DTI will determine the NIP obligation;
 - b. the contractor and the DTI will sign the NIP obligation agreement;
 - c. the contractor will submit a performance guarantee to the DTI;
 - d. the contractor will submit a business concept for consideration and approval by the DTI;
 - e. upon approval of the business concept by the DTI, the contractor will submit detailed business plans outlining the business concepts;
 - f. the contractor will implement the business plans; and
 - g. the contractor will submit bi-annual progress reports on approved plans to the DTI.
- 4.2 The NIP obligation agreement is between the DTI and the successful bidder (contractor) and, therefore, does not involve the purchasing institution.

Bid number Closing date:
Name of bidder
Postal address
Signature Name (in print)
Date

SBD 6.1

PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to quote:
 - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
 - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

- a) Either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
 - (a) Price; and
 - (b) Specific Goals.

1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

2. **DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$$

80/20

or
$$Ps = 90 \left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$$

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration
Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—

- (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
- (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

Note	to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they cla	aim points for each	preference point system.)
		Number of points	Number of points claimed.
		allocated	(80/20 system)
	e specific goals allocated points in terms of this	(80/20 system) (To be	(To be completed by the tenderer)
		completed by the organ of state)	
1.	A Tenderer who is at least 51% owned by	Max points = 10 points	
Bla	ck people	5 points	
259	% or more owned by black people with disabilities	2 points	
259	% or more owned by black youth	2 points	
25%	% or more owned by black military veterans	1 point	
2.	Promotion of Tenderer's located in a Specific Area	Max points =	
		10 points	
For CIDB grade 5EP and above work: Operating business address located within the KZN Province		5 points	
	CIDB grade 5EP and above work: Operating business dress located within the UMkhanyakude District	3 points	
	CIDB grade 5EP and above work: Operating business dress located within the Jozini Local Municipality	2 points	
DEC	ARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM		
4.3.	Name of company/firm		
4.4.	Company registration number:		
4.5.	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM		
	□ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium □ One-person business/sole propriety □ Close corporation □ Public Company □ Personal Liability Company □ (Pty) Limited □ Non-Profit Company □ State Owned Company [TICK APPLICABLE BOX]		

4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the

points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
 - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process.
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct.
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation.
 - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

	SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)
SURNAME AND NAME:	
DATE: ADDRESS:	
ADDRESS.	

B-BBEE EXEMPTED AFFIDAVIT FOR EXEMPTED MICRO ENTERPRISES- NOT APPLICABLE

I, the undersigned,	
Full name & Surname	
Identity number	~
	follows: tatement are to the best of my knowledge a true rects. tor / owner of the following enterprise and am duly
Enterprise Name	
Trading Name (If Applicable):	
Registration Number	
Enterprise Physical Address:	
Type of Entity (CC, (Pty) Ltd, Sole Prop etc.):	
Nature of Business:	BEP (Built Environment Professional) Contrac Supplier
Definition of "Black People"	As per the Broad-Based Blad Amended by Act No 46 of 7 means Africans, Coloured (a) who are citizens or (b) who became naturalisation I. before II. on or acquired a
Definition of "Black Designated Groups"	"Black D (a) ack people not attending and not required by law to cational institution and not awaiting admission to an antitution; ple who are youth as defined in the National Youth on Act of 1996; eople who are persons with disabilities as defined in the food Practice on employment of people with disabilities a under the Employment Equity Act; k people living in rural and under developed areas; ack military veterans who qualifies to be called a military veteran in terms of the Military Veterans Act 18 of 2011;"

Construction Sector Affidavit

3.	I hereby declare under Oath th	ıat:	
•	The Enterprise is	% Black Owned as per Amende	ed Code Series 100 of the
		tice issued under section 9 (1) of B-	B/ Act No 53 of 2003 as
	amended by Act No 46 of 2013		
•		% Black Female Owned as pe	e Series 100 of the
	Amended Codes of Good Prac	ctice issued under section 9 (1) of	/53 of 2003 as
	Amended by Act No 46 of 2013	` ' /	/55 51 2555 45
	The Enterprise is	% Black Designated Groy	Amended Code Series
•	100 of the Amended Codes of	Cood Practice issued under a	-BBEE Act No 53 of
		/	J-BBEE ACTINO 53 OF
	2003 as Amended by Act No 4		/ahawa
•	Black Designated Group Owner		∕al above:
	Black Youth % =	% / / ,	
	 Black Disabled % = 	. % / 🗸 /	
	 Black Unemployed 	% =	
	Black People living	in Rural areas % –	/ %
	• Black I copic living	III Kulai alcas 70 9	
	 Black Military Veter 	ans % =/	
		/ ~ X /	
	BEP	R1.8 milli	
	Contractor	R3.0 r/	
	Contractor	K3.01/	
		$+$ \wedge \wedge \wedge	
	Supplier	R3/ 🔪 /	
	If the turnover exceeds the applicable amount in the table above then the Professional Regulator appointed by the Minister of Trade and Industry		rating agency accredited by SANAS or when applicable a B-BBEE Verification
•	Based on the Financial Statem	nent Accounts and oth	ner information available on the
	latest financial year-end of	/ (dd/mm/yyyy) th	e annual Total Revenue was
	R3,000,000.00 (3 Million Ran		
	K3,000,000.00 (3 Million Kal)		
•	Please Confirm on the belo		by ticking the applicable box.
00% E	Black Owned Level	procurement recognition level)	
t leas	t 51% Black Owned Lev	EE procurement recognition level)	
t leas	t 30% Black Owned Le	BEE procurement recognition level)	
	an 30% Black Owned	BEE procurement recognition level)	
.000 111	dan 60% Black 6 Milea	BEE productions recognition levely	
1	I know and under	ante of this officevit and I have r	no objection to take the prescribed
4.	/	/	•
	oath and consid	aling on my conscience and on the	Owners of the Enterprise, which I
	represent in th	/	
5.	The sworn affidav.	d for a period of 12 months from the	data signed by commissioner
٥.	The sworm amuavi	a for a period or 12 months from the	date signed by commissioner.
		Deponent Signatu	ıre:
		Doponom Signate	
		Date: /	/
Stam	n	Signature of Co.	nmissioner of Oaths
, carri		FULLY COMPLETE, DATE AND S	
א כ	N-AWARD OF POINTS	TOLLI COMI LLIL, DAIL AND	SIGIT THIS FORM WILL RESULT

D. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE- NOT APPLICABLE

Notes to tenderer:

1. The tenderer shall submit proof of B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor by submitting copy of a valid B-BBEE Verification Certificate issued in accordance with the Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 of 1 Deposition Certificate issued in accordance with the Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 of 1 Deposition Certificate issued in accordance with the Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 of 1 Deposition Certificate issued in accordance with the Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 of 1 Deposition Certificate issued in accordance with the Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 of 1 Deposition Certificate issued in accordance with the Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 of 1 Deposition Certificate issued in accordance with the Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 of 1 Deposition Certificate issued in accordance with the Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Government Gazette No. 41287 of 1 Deposition Certificate issued in Amended Consum Sector Code published in Notice 931 of 2017 of Code pu

- 2. The certificate shall:
 - (i) have been issued by a verification agency accordination System (SANAS); or
 - (ii) in the case of an Exempted Micro Enterprise and less, be in the form of a sworn affidation of the year ending not earlier than 1 to the tender closing date; and have a date of issue not earlier than 1 sprior to the tender closing date.
- 3. A consortium or joint venture (in consolidated B-BBEE Status Level Verification project (Tender No.).

 A consortium or joint venture (in consolidated B-BBEE Status Level Verification project (Tender No.).
- 4. An enterprise (EME) if it has a total annual revenue of R3 million ownersh ownersh
 - (i) if le 30% Black Owned then "Level Five Contributor";
 - (ii) if at least 30% Black Owned but less than 51% Black Owned then "Level Four Contributor";
 - (iii) if at least 51% Black Owned but less than 100% Black Owned, then "Level Two Contributor"; and
 - (iv) if 100% Black Owned then "Level One Contributor".
- 5. Tenderers are advised that any misrepresentation in the affidavits is a criminal offence.

E. CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY

The Tenderer must indicate the enterprise status by ticking the appropriate box hereunder.

 $(I) \qquad \qquad (II) \qquad \qquad (IV) \qquad \qquad (V)$

SOLE CLOSE PARTNERSHIP COMPANY JOINT VENTURE /
PROPRIETOR CORPORATION CONSORTIUM

Incorporated

Unincorporated

Note:

The following document must be attached to this form according to the status of the enterprise, in the form of a resolution authorising the signatory to sign all documents and any contract resulting therefrom on behalf of the enterprise, and **such resolution shall include a specimen signature of the signatory.**

Cooperative: 'Resolution of the Members' Close Corporation: 'Resolution of the Members'

Company: 'Resolution of the Board' signed by the chairperson

Joint Venture / Consortium: 'Resolution/agreement passed/reached' signed by the authorised

representatives of the enterprises

	MEMBERS RESOLUTION	
CONTRACT NO. DEV128/2023LG: JO	ZINI WARD 4 ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT I	PHASE 02
Close Corporation / Company / Partners	ship / Trust /Sole proprietor or sole trader Name	:
		Registration JTION OF THE
Number: DIRECTORS OF THE COMPANY etc R		TION OF THE
	, in his/her capacity as	
	, is authorised to make applic	
	nership / Trust /Sole proprietor or sole trader for cessarily a change of ownership). The nominate ss.	
Signature(s) for Close Corporation / Cor (sole member still must sign this resolut	mpany / Partnership / Trust/ Sole proprietor or s	ole trader.
Signature of members:		
Name	Signature	Date
1		
2		
3		
4		<u> </u>
5		<u>.</u>
6		
Specimen signature of the signatory:	<u>.</u>	

Failure to complete, sign and date the relevant certificate(s) set out hereafter or failure to provide the certificate(s) in the form of a resolution as described above shall result in the tender being considered non-responsive and rejected in terms of clause C.3.8 of the Conditions of Tender.

F. PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS

I/We hereby notify you that it is my/our intention to employ the following subcontractors for work under this contract. If I/we am/are awarded a contract I/we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for me/us to submit the names of proposed subcontractors in accordance with the requirements of the contract for such appointments.

Acceptance of this tender shall not be construed as approval of any or all of the listed subcontractors. Should any or all of the subcontractors not be approved subsequent to the acceptance of the tender, it shall in no way invalidate this tender, and the tendered unit rates for the various items of work shall remain final and binding, even in the event of a subcontractor not listed below being approved by the Employer.

NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR	CSD NUMBER	DESIGNATED GROUP AND OWNERSHIP %	B-BBEE LEVEL	NATURE OF WORK	PERCENTAGE TO BE SUBCONTRACTED

Attach additional pages if more space is required.

NB: The subcontractors listed above will not contribute to the achiever	ments of the objectives specified in Section C3.3 Part G of this tender document.
SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer	

G. PARTICIPATION IN JOB CREATION USING LOCAL LABOUR

The Tenderer shall be required to participate in job creation (employment of local labour) by executing various portions of the Works using local labour (<u>unskilled or semi-skilled</u>), recruited from the local community, who are South African Citizens or foreigners in possession of a work visa issued by the Department of Home Affairs (only one such foreigner may be employed on any project). Proof of citizenship or work visa may be audited during the contract period.

The creation of one job shall mean the employment, for any period of time, of one such unskilled or semi-skilled labourer from the local community.

The Tenderer shall note the requirements for Job Creation Reporting for EPWP as set out in Part E: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) of the project specifications.

The number of jobs to be created using such local labour is inclusive of the local labour employed to execute various portions of the Works by both the main Contractor and any subcontractors, including the small development subcontractors in terms of Part F: Small Contractor Development of the project specifications.

The number of jobs to be created using such local labour shall include for a minimum percentage allocation to the following individual targeted groups:

- 50% Women;
- 48% Youth: and
- 2% Disabled.

The minimum required content of such local labour for this project shall be calculated as follows:

Minimum required content of such local labour (%)

(100 x amount spent on wages for such local labour (excluding VAT))
 (Subtotal 1* (excluding contingencies, contract price adjustment and VAT))

*Subtotal 1 is obtained from the Tender Summary on Bill of Quantities

The minimum required content of such local labour for this project shall be a minimum of 6 %.

For purposes of completing the table on the next page containing the Tenderer's declaration with respect to participation in job creation using local labour, the value of Subtotal 1* (excluding contingencies, contract price adjustment and VAT) which is obtained from the Tender Summary of Bill of Quantities, shall be used.

TENDERER'S DECLARATION WITH RESPECT TO PARTICIPATION IN JOB CREATION USING LOCAL LABOUR:

The Tenderer shall complete the table below reflecting the anticipated local labour force to be employed on this contract, including such local labour employed by subcontractors.

I/We hereby tender to participate in job creation through the employment of local labour by creating the following number of jobs using unskilled or semi-skilled labourers, recruited from the local community, who are South African Citizens or foreigners in possession of a work visa issued by the Department of Home Affairs (only one such foreigner may be employed on any project), including for a minimum allocation of 50% Women, 48% Youth and 2% Disabled:

unskilled or semi-skilled number of of days person		Wage rate per person-day (excluding VAT)	Total wage cost (excluding VAT)	
local community	created		(Rand)	(Rand)
Contractor's local labour content				
Subcontractors' local labour content				
Total anticipated wage cost of local labour content (excluding VAT)				R
Subtotal 1* (excluding contingencies, contract price adjustment and VAT)			R	
Hence anticipated local labour content expressed as a percentage of Subtotal 1* (excluding contingencies, contract price adjustment and VAT)) Note: Should this percentage not equal or not exceed the specified minimum percentage, the Tender will be considered non-responsive in terms of subclause C.3.8.1 of the Conditions of Tender and such a tender shall be rejected.			%	
		Specified minimum	local labour content.	%

A penalty shall be applied to any shortfall in the local labour content achieved when measured against the specified minimum local labour content, as set out in Part E: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) of the project specifications. The penalty shall not apply to shortfalls in the allocations to the individual target groups (i.e., Women/Youth/Disabled), only to shortfalls in the total local labour content achieved.

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the Tenderer, confirms that he/she understands the conditions for such participation and confirms that the tender satisfies the conditions for participation in job creation through the employment of local labour.

Name:	
Duly authorized to sign on behalf of:	
SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(Of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)	

Failure to complete, sign and date this form shall result in the tender being considered non-responsive and rejected in terms of clause C.3.8 of the Conditions of Tender.

H. BIDDERS HEALTH AND SAFETY DECLARATION

In terms of Regulation 5(1)(h) of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 (referred to as 'the Regulations' hereafter), a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction work if the Employer is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014.

To that effect a person duly authorised by the Tenderer must complete and sign the declaration hereafter in detail.

Declaration by Tenderer

- 1. I, the undersigned, hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993 (as amended by the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act No. 181 of 1993), and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014.
- 2. I hereby declare that my company has the competence and the necessary resources to safely carry out the construction work under this contract in compliance with the Construction Regulations and the Employer's Health and Safety Specification.

(* = delete whatever is not applicable)

- 4. Details of resources I propose:
 - Note: Competent resources shall include safety personnel such as the construction manager, construction health and safety officer and construction supervisor as defined in Regulation 8, and competent persons as defined in the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, as applicable to this contract.
 - (a) Details of the competent and qualified key persons from my company's own resources, who will form part of the contract team:

NAME OF COMPETENT PERSONS	POSITION TO BE FILLED BY COMPETENT PERSONS

	(b) Details of training of persons from my company's own resources (or to be hired) who sti to be trained to achieve the necessary competency:				
		(i)	By whom will training be provided?		
		(ii)	When will training be undertaken?		
		(iii)	List the positions to be filled by persons to be trained or hired:		
	(c)		ails of competent resources to be appointed as subcontractors if competent persons canno supplied from own company:		
		Nar	me of proposed subcontractor:		
		Qua	alifications or details of competency of the subcontractor:		
5.	contra	act, rdand	indertake, if my tender is accepted, to provide, before commencement of the works under the a suitable, sufficiently documented and coherent site-specific Health and Safety Plan ince with Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations, which plan shall be subject to by the Employer.		
6.	I confirm that copies of my company's approved Health and Safety Plan, the Employer's Health and Safety Specification as well as the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 will be provided on sit and will at all times be available for inspection by the Contractor's personnel, the Employer's personnel the Employer's Agent, Construction Health and Safety Agent, visitors, and officials and inspectors of the Department of Labour.				
7.	I hereby confirm that adequate provision has been made in my tendered rates and prices in the schedule of quantities to cover the cost of all resources, actions, training and all health and safe measures envisaged in the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, and that I will be liable for an penalties that may be applied in terms of the said Regulations (Regulation 33) as a result contravening or failing to comply with the provisions of the Act and the Regulations.				
8.	mear 2014	I agree that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Employer will mean that I am unable to comply with the requirements of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulation 2014 and accept that my tender will be prejudiced and may be rejected at the discretion of the Employer.			
SIGN	IATUR	E:	DATE:		
(Of p	erson	auth	orised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)		

I. DEVIATIONS AND QUALIFICATIONS

Should the Tenderer wish to make any deviation from or any qualification to the Special Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Bill of Quantities, or Drawings, or should he wish to qualify the tender in any way, he shall indicate the proposals clearly hereunder or alternatively on photocopies of the original tender documentation which shall be attached to this page.

<u>Please note:</u> The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permissible in terms of the Conditions of Tender. Please also refer to Returnable Schedule N.

SECTION	PAGE	DEVIATION OR QUALIFICATION, INCLUDING REFERENCE CLAUSE OR ITEM NUMBER
tach additiona	al pages if me	ore space is required.

SIGNATURE: DATE:

(Of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

J. SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATIVE TENDERS

The attention of tenderers is specifically drawn to clause C.2.12 Alternative tender offers of Annex C Standard Conditions of Tender and to clause C.2.12 of section T1.2 TENDER DATA in this project document.

Such alternative offers shall be described, measured and priced in sufficient detail to enable the Employer to evaluate the alternative. The Tenderer shall set out the proposal clearly hereunder or alternatively on photocopies of the original tender documentation which shall be attached to this page.

SECTION	PAGE	ALTERNATIVE OFFER, INCLUDING REFERENCE CLAUSE OR ITEM NUMBER
	•	•

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(Of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)	

K. NOTICES TO TENDERERS REGARDING THE COMPLETION OF FORMS

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS TENDER IS SUBJECT TO TREASURY REGULATIONS 16A ISSUED IN TERMS OF THE PUBLIC FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, 1999, THE KWAZULU-NATAL SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK AND THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.

- 1. Unless inconsistent with or expressly indicated otherwise by the context, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa and with words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and the neuter.
- 2. Under no circumstances whatsoever may the tender forms be retyped or redrafted. Photocopies of the original tender documentation may be used, but an original signature must appear on such photocopies.
- 3. The tenderer is advised to check the number of pages and to satisfy himself that none are missing or duplicated.
- 4. Tender submitted must be complete in all respects.
- 5. Tender shall be lodged at the address indicated not later than the closing time specified for their receipt, and in accordance with the directives in the tender documents.
- 6. Each tender shall be addressed in accordance with the directives in the tender documents and shall be lodged in a separate sealed envelope, with the name and address of the tenderer, the tender number and closing date indicated on the envelope. The envelope shall not contain documents relating to any tender other than that shown on the envelope. If this provision is not complied with, such tender may be rejected as being invalid.
- 7. All tenders received in sealed envelopes with the relevant tender numbers on the envelopes are kept unopened in safe custody until the closing time of the tender. Where, however, a tender is received open, it shall be sealed. If it is received without a tender number on the envelope, it shall be opened, the tender number ascertained, the envelope sealed, and the tender number written on the envelope.
- 8. A specific box is provided for the receipt of tenders, and no tender found in any other box or elsewhere after the closing date and time of tender will be considered.
- 9. No tender sent through the post will be considered if it is received after the closing date and time stipulated in the tender documentation, and proof of posting will not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- 10. No tender submitted by telefax, telegraphic or other electronic means will be considered.
- 11. Tender documents must not be included in packages containing samples. Such tenders may be rejected as being invalid.
- 12. Any alteration made by the tenderer must be initialled. If not initialled the tenderer may be disqualified.
- 13. Use of correcting fluid is prohibited.
- 14. Tender documents will be opened in public as soon as practicable after the closing time of tender.
- 15. Where practical, prices are made public at the time of opening tender documents.

L. ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

TABLE 1. MANDATORY CRITERIA AND RETURNABLE				
Criteria	Returnable	Further Notes	Minimum	
1) Employment of	MV (ELW002 to	Certified Copy of a valid	2 Training	
MV Line	ELW010) Training	Certificate: This evidence is for a	Certificates	
Construction	certificate per	resource that has done only the	Continuation	
Resources	resource from EAL o	MV Training OR has completed	AND	
Resources	Accredited External		AND	
		the combined MV & LV training.	O Affido sito	
	Training Facility (TET,	The LV training will be allocated	2 Affidavits	
	Power Pro, JMG) or	accordingly to the criteria below.	Nata Cara area area	
	Line Mechanic		Note: One resource	
	Qualification (Line	Affidavit: The affidavit template	is always needed.	
	Construction) to	provided must be used as the	The other must be	
	demonstrate.	returnable. This affidavit will be	on stand-by	
	compliant training	used as confirmation of		
		employment of the resources		
	AND	named on the certificates, at the		
		tendering company during the		
	An affidavit per	tender period. This affidavit will		
	employee, in the	be used for the evidence below		
	template provided	where the resource also holds		
	(see Annexure A2),	the LV training.		
	completed by the	Ĭ		
	resources named on	Register: The register will be		
	the certificates and	used as a summarised piece of		
	certified by a	data for quick reference.		
	Commissioner of	data for quick reference.		
	Oaths.			
	Callis.			
	AND			
	AND			
	A			
	A completed linesman			
	register as per			
0) = 1	Annexure A1.	0.477.10		
2) Employment of	LV (ELW011 and	Certified Copy of a valid	2 Training	
LV Line	ELW012) Training	Certificate: This evidence is for a	Certificates	
Construction	certificate from EAL or	resource that has done only the LV		
Resources	Accredited External	Training OR has completed the combined MV & LV training. The MV	AND	
	Training Facility (TET,	training will be allocated accordingly		
	Power Pro, JMG) or	to the criteria above.	2 Affidavits	
	Line Mechanic			
	Qualification	Affidavit: The affidavit template	Note: One resource	
		provided must be used as the	is always needed.	
		returnable. This affidavit will be used	The other must be	
		as confirmation of employment of the	on stand-by	
		resources named on the certificates,		
		at the tendering company during the		
		tender period. This affidavit will be		
		used for the evidence above.		
		where the resource also holds the		
		MV training.		
		Register: The register will be		
		used as a summarised piece of data		
		for quick reference.		

2)	CIDD Datin -	Valid CIDD	None	Only 1 Valid Cartificate
3)	CIDB Rating	Valid CIDB Certificate:	None	Only 1 Valid Certificate
		5EP and above		
				Note: submit certificate that relates to the ward/ wards been tendered for
4)	Truck Mounted Crane Operator	Certified copy of a valid Crane Operating Permit/Certificate	None	Minimum = 1
5)	Truck Mounted	Certified copy of a	None	Minimum = 1
	Drill Operator	valid Truck Drill Operation Permit/Certificate		
6)	Prepayment Meter Training	Certified copy of a valid Training Certificates (e.g. OTO 06G, OTO 06C, OTO 06A) but not limited to	None	Minimum = 1
7)	MV Cable Jointing and Terminations	Certified copy of a valid Training Certificates for MV Cable terminations and jointing	None	Minimum = 1
8)	Site- Agent/Contracts Manager	CV and Certified copies of qualifications must be submitted. (Min 5 years relevant experience)	Minimum N6 or Higher – Electrical Engineering and Trade Test	Minimum = 1

CONTRACT NO. DEV128/2023LG

9) Health and Safety Agent	CV and Certified copies of qualifications must be submitted. (Min 5 years relevant experience)	Training Certificate for Health and Safety. And registered with SACPCMP as a Health and Safety Agent.	Minimum = 1
10) Bakkie	The bidder must provide proof of ownership of a Double Cab Bakkie to be used on the project.	Bidder to provide Logbook as proof of ownership.	Minimum = 1
11) Financial Capability	The bidder should have at least minimum financial capability of R 2 000 000.00	Bidder must provide evidence of credit facility with a registered financial institution.	Minimum = 1

SIGNATURE: DATE:	
------------------	--

(Of person authorised to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

M. ACCEPTABLE PROOF & RIGHT TO AWARD

a) Acceptable Proof for the allocation of Specific Goals Points

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Acceptable Proof for Allocation of Points	
a) black people		
b) black people who are youth		
c) black people who are military veterans	CIPC company registration documents, CSD report and a	
c) black people with disabilities	Letter from a Doctor certified by the Department of Health Occupational Doctor confirming the disability.	
Promotion of Tenderer's located in a Specific Area		
For CIDB grade 5EP and above work: Operating business address located within the province	CIPC company registration documents	
2. The creation of new jobs or the intensification of labour absorption	Proof of participation on job creation as per the returnable schedule K must be at least 2 % above the Specified minimum local labour content	

b) Rights to Award

- KwaZulu-Natal Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs reserves the right to call for presentations from shortlisted suppliers or Reserves the Right to accept bid In Whole or In Part."
- · Not to make any award in this bid or accept any tender submitted,
- Request further technical information from any tenderer after the closing date,
- Verify information and documentation of the tenderer(s),
- Not to accept any of the tender proposals submitted,
- To withdraw or amend any of the tender conditions by notice in writing to all tenderer prior to closing of the bid and post award, and
- If an incorrect award has been made to remedy the matter in any lawful manner it may deem fit.

c) Price Negotiation at tender stage.

KwaZulu-Natal Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs reserves the right to negotiate with the shortlisted tenderer prior and/or post award.

The terms and conditions for negotiations will be communicated to the shortlisted tenderers prior to invitation to negotiations.

The negotiation terms and conditions may include presentations and/or site visits. This phase is meant to ensure the conditions of tender and projects will be implementable.

KwaZulu-Natal Department of Co-operatives Governance and Traditional Affairs supports the spirit of economic empowerment and recognizes that real empowerment can only be achieved through individuals and businesses conducting themselves in accordance with the Constitution and in an honest, fair, equitable, transparent and legally compliant manner. Against this background the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Co-operatives Governance and Traditional Affairs does not support any form of fronting.

CONTRACT

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

PART C2: PRICING DATA

PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK

PART C4: SITE INFORMATION

CONTRACT

TABLE OF CONTENTS	Page	Colour
PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA		
C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE	C03	Yellow
C1.1.1: OFFER	C03	Yellow
C1.1.2: ACCEPTANCE	C04	Yellow
C1.1.3: SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS	C05	Yellow
C1.2: CONTRACT DATA	C07	Yellow
C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT	C07	Yellow
C1.2.2: DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER	C10	Yellow
C1.2.3: DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR	C15	Yellow
C1.3: PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE	C16	White
C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO. 85 OF 1993	C19	White
C1.5: RETENTION MONEY GUARANTEE	C21	White
C1.6: TRANSFER OF RIGHTS	C23	White
PART C2: PRICING DATA		
C2.1: PRICING ASSUMPTIONS	C24	Yellow
C2.2: BILL OF QUANTITIES	C30	Yellow
PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK		
TABLE OF CONTENTS	C42	Blue
C3.1: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	C43	Blue
C3.2: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS	C44	Blue
C3.3: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS	C58	Blue
PART C4: SITE INFORMATION		
C4 1. LOCALITY PLAN	C129	Green

PART C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

C1.1: FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

C1.1.1: OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract in respect of the following works:

CONTRACT NO. DEV128/2023LG: JOZINI WARD 4 ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT PHASE 02

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block below, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorised, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

Amoui	nt in Words
	(in figures).
Accep stated	Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and tance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the cions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.
Signa	ture: (of person authorised to sign the tender)
Name	: (of signatory in capitals)
Capac	sity: (of signatory)
Name	of Tenderer: (organisation)
	Address:
	Telephone number: E-mail:
Witne	SS:
	Signature:
	Name: (in capitals)
Date:	

[Failure of a Tenderer to sign this form will invalidate the tender]

The offered total of the prices inclusive of Value Added Tax is:

This form is to be completed by the Employer only

C1.1.2: ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer, identified below, accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract, that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in

Part C1 Agreements and Contract Data (which includes this Agreement)

Part C2 Pricing Data

Part C3 Scope of Work

Part C4 Site Information

and the schedules, forms, drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Parts C1 to C4 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Tender Schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this Schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorised representatives of both parties.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's Agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data at, or just after, the date this Agreement comes into effect. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within five days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Signature	
Name: (in	capitals)
Capacity:	
Name of E	mployer: (organisation)
Ac	dress:
Witness:	Signature: Name: (in capitals)
Date:	

This form is to be completed by the Employer and the successful tenderer only, upon acceptance of the successful tenderer's offer.

C1.1.3: SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Tender Data and the Conditions of Tender.

A Tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreement reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.

Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.

Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreement and recorded here shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1	Subject:	
	Details:	
2	Subject:	
	Details:	
3	Subject:	
	Details:	
4	Subject:	
	Details:	
5	Subject:	
	Details:	

By the duly authorised representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as

FOR THE TENDERER:

any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.

Signature:	
Name:	
Capacity:	
Tenderer: (Name and address of organisation)
Witness:	
Signature:	
Name:	
Date:	
FOR THE E	MPLOYER:
Signature:	
Name:	
Capacity:	
Employer:	(Name and address of organisation)
Witness:	
Signature:	
Name:	
Date:	

C1.2: CONTRACT DATA

C1.2.1: CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

C1.2.1.1 GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

This Contract will be based on the 'General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015)', issued by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering (abbreviated title: 'GCC 2015').

It is agreed that the only variations from the GCC 2015 are those set out hereafter under "C1.2.1.2 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT".

C1.2.1.2 SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

C1.2.1.2.1 GENERAL

These Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) form an integral part of the Contract. The Special Conditions of Contract shall amplify, modify or supersede, as the case may be, the GCC 2015 to the extent specified below, and shall take precedence and shall govern.

The clauses of the Special Conditions of Contract hereafter are numbered "SCC" followed in each case by the number of the applicable clause or subclause in the GCC 2015, and the applicable heading, or (where a new special condition that has no relation to the existing clauses is introduced) by a number that follows the last clause number in the GCC 2015, and an appropriate heading.

C1.2.1.2.2 AMENDMENTS TO THE GCC 2015

SCC 1.1 Definitions

SCC 1.1.1.14: delete "Commencement Date" in the definition and substitute "date of commencement of the Works".

Add the following to the end of Clause 1.1:

- "SCC 1.1.1.35 "Construction Manager" means the person approved of in writing by the Employer's Agent, as the Contractor's representative on Site.
- SCC 1.1.1.36 "Targeted Enterprise" means an enterprise as defined in PART F: Small Contractor Development of section C3.3 Particular Specifications in Part C3: Scope of Work.
- SCC 1.1.1.37 "Targeted Labour" means labour as defined in PART F: Small Contractor Development of section C3.3 Particular Specifications in Part C3: Scope of Work."

SCC 4.1.1 Extent of Contractor's obligations

Add the following new paragraphs to the end of Clause 4.1.1:

"If the Contractor fails to achieve the monetary value of the contract participation goal stated in the Contract Data for local labour content in terms of PART E: Expanded Public Works Programme of section C3.3 Particular Specifications in Part C3: Scope of Work, the Contractor shall be liable to the Employer for a sum calculated in accordance with the Contract Data and the aforementioned Scope of Work as a penalty for such underachievement.

If the Contractor fails to achieve the monetary value of the contract participation goal stated in the Contract Data for contract participation by Targeted Enterprises in terms of PART F: Small Contractor Development of section C3.3 Particular Specifications in Part C3: Scope of Work, the Contractor shall be liable to the Employer for a sum calculated in accordance with the Contract Data and the aforementioned Scope of Work

as a penalty for such underachievement."

SCC 4.4.2 Subcontractor to be approved.

Add the following to Clause 4.4.2:

"The Contractor shall comply with the subcontracting restrictions stated in the Contract Data."

SCC 4.10.1 Engagement of employees

Add the following to Clause 4.10.1:

"The contractor shall pay rates and wages, and observe conditions of labour, which are not lower than those established for the trade or industry where the work is carried out, as stated in the Contract Data."

SCC 5.3.1 Commencement of the Works

Delete the first sentence of Clause 5.3.1 and substitute the following:

"The Employer's Agent shall give the Contractor not less than 7 days' notice of the date of commencement of the Works on which date the Contractor is instructed to commence carrying out the Works, save as may be otherwise provided in the Contract, or be legally or physically impossible. The date of commencement of the Works shall be within the period after the Commencement Date stated in the Contract Data."

SCC 5.3.3 Time to instruct commencement of the Works.

Delete Clause 5.3.3.

SCC 5.14.4 Certification of Completion

Insert the following in the first sentence after the words "has been duly completed,":

"and the Contractor has submitted the information stated in the Contract Data,".

SCC 5.14.6 Occupation by the Employer

Add the following to Clause 5.14.6:

"The use of any completed roadway or parts of the Works, whether for unhindered use by the public or for accommodation of traffic, while other parts are being constructed, shall not constitute occupation of the Works by the Employer."

SCC 6.2.1 Delivery of security

In the last two lines of Clause 6.2.1, delete the words "the type of security for the due performance of the Contract, as selected in the Contract Data" and replace them with the words "a fixed performance guarantee as security for the due performance of the Contract in accordance with the Contract Data Part A: Data Provided by the Employer".

Delete the entirety of Clause 6.2.2 and replace it with the following:

"SCC 6.2.2 Contractor failing to provide security.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required fixed performance guarantee within the time period stated in the Contract Data, or if the performance guarantee shall differ substantially from the pro forma, it shall legally be deemed that the Contractor has selected a security of ten per cent retention of the value of the Works without limiting the Employer's right to terminate the Contract in terms of Clause 9.2."

SCC 6.2.3 Validity of performance guarantee

Delete the entirety of the first sentence of Clause 6.2.3 and replace it with the following:

"The Contractor shall ensure that the performance guarantee remains valid and enforceable until the Certificate of Completion is issued."

SCC 6.10.4 Delivery, dissatisfaction with and payment of payment certificate

Delete "within 28 days" in the third sentence and substitute "within 30 days".

SCC 6.10.8 Contractor's completion statement

Delete "within 28 days" in the third sentence and substitute "within 30 days".

SCC 6.10.9 Final Payment Certificate

Delete "within 28 days" in the second sentence and substitute "within 30 days".

SCC 10.1.5 Employer's Agent's ruling on Contractor's Claim

Delete "within 28 days" in the first sentence and in Clause 10.1.5.1, and substitute "within 56 days".

C1.2.2: DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

The following contract specific data are applicable to this contract.

CLAUSE	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DA	TA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
1.	GENERAL	
1.1.1.13	The Defects Liability Period is 12 mont	hs.
1.1.1.14	of the Works, including non-working da	etion <u>8 months</u> from the date of commencement ays and special non-working days. This duration contracts as part of the Indirect Targeting for
1.1.1.26	Pricing Strategy: The Contract is to be	a Re-measurement Contract.
1.1.1.15	Name of Employer: The KwaZuluand Traditional Affairs (CoGTA) repres	Natal Department of Co-operative Governance ented by Head of Department.
1.2.1.2	Address of Employer:	
	Physical:	Postal:
	330 Langalibalele Street Pietermaritzburg 3201	330 Langalibalele Street Pietermaritzburg 3201
	E-mail: lindiwe.madlala@kzncogta.gov	<u>/.za</u>
	Telephone No: 033 260819474	Fax No: -
1.1.1.16	Name of Employer's Agent: TBC	
1.2.1.2	Address of Employer's Agent:	
	Physical:	Postal:
	E-mail:	
	Telephone No:	Fax No: -
3.	EMPLOYER'S AGENT	
3.2.3		obtain the specific approval of the Employer r duties according to the following Clauses:
	6.3.1: Order any work as a Variation 6.3.1: Order any work which requires in the Contract Sum.	the utilisation of the provision for contingencies the Contract Price to exceed the Contract Sum.

CLAUSE	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
4.	CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL OBLIGATIONS
SCC 4.1.1	The contract participation goal for local labour content is 5%.
	The penalty for failing to achieve the monetary value of the above target set by the Employer for local labour content in terms of Part E: Expanded Public Works Programme of section C3.3 Particular Specifications in Part C3: Scope of Work, is 5% of the monetary value by which the achieved monetary value falls short of the target monetary value.
SCC 4.10.1	The contract participation goal for Targeted Enterprises is 30%.
	The successful tenderer must subcontract a minimum of 30% of the value of the Constructions Works to Targeted Enterprises through Contract Participation Goals (CPG) for a bidder that is BEE Level 1 EME or QSE that is more than 51% owned by black person(s) in terms of the requirements of the CIDB B.U.I.L.D Programme with respect to Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development.
	The implementation of the Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development shall be as per PART F: SMALL CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT of section C3.3 Particular Specifications in Part C3: Scope of Work and the Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction Works Contracts, published in the Government Gazette No. 36190 of 29 January 2013, issued in terms of sections 5(2) of the Construction Industry Development Board Act, 2000(Act no. 38 of 2000).
	The penalty for failing to achieve the monetary value of the above target set by the Employer for contract participation by Targeted Enterprises in terms of PART F: Small Contractor Development of section C3.3 Particular Specifications in Part C3: Scope of Work, is 5% of the monetary value by which the achieved monetary value falls short of the target monetary value.
	The Contractor may not subcontract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level of contributor than the Contractor, unless the contract is subcontracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the subcontract. The Contractor and his subcontractors shall be registered with the Bargaining Council for the Civil Engineering Industry and comply with the wage rates and conditions of labour agreed by the Bargaining Council for the Civil Engineering Industry, except where a specific industry publishes its own wage rates and conditions of labour.
	The wage rates and conditions of labour employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme, shall comply with the Ministerial Determination 4, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. R347 of 4 May 2012.
	The Standard for Skills Development is set at a maximum development support of 0.25/% of the project's contract value as per the CIDB B.U.I.L.D Programme.
	The successful tenderer must employ Learners from TVET colleges and universities by providing them with opportunities for workplace learning through placements, thereby acquiring work experience and young professionals seeking candidacy and registration through work placements.
	The wage rates and the implementation shall be as per the Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts, published in the Government Gazette No. 43495 of 3 July 2020, issued in terms of sections 5(2) of the Construction Industry

CLAUSE	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
	Development Board Act, 2000(Act no. 38 of 2000).
	The penalty for failing to achieve the monetary value of the above target set by the Employer for Skills Development in terms of PART H: Contract Skills Development Goals of section C3.3 Particular Specifications in Part C3: Scope of Work, is 5% of the monetary value by which the achieved monetary value falls short of the target monetary value
5.	TIME AND RELATED MATTERS
SCC 5.3.1 and 5.3.2	The date of commencement of the Works shall be within 28 days, or 56 days if a construction work permit is required, after the Commencement Date.
	The following documentation shall be submitted within 14 days of the Commencement Date by the Contractor before commencing to carry out the Works: (i) Health and Safety Plan (refer to Clause 4.3); (ii) Form C1.4 'Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993' to be signed by the Contractor and the Employer (refer to Clause 4.3); (iii) Proof of registration and good standing with the compensation fund or with a licensed compensation insurer as contemplated in the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993 (Act No. 130 of 1993) (refer to Clause 4.3);
	(iv) Initial Programme (refer to Clause 5.6); (v) Security (refer to Clause 6.2); and (vi) Insurance (refer to Clause 8.6).
	and if the Employer is required to apply for a construction work permit to perform construction work in terms of regulation 3(1) of the Construction Regulations 2014, the following documentation shall also be submitted: (vii) Temporary works designer's appointment duties in terms of Regulation 6(2) as have been agreed upon plus proof of registration with ECSA [CR 3(5)(b)(iii) read with CR 5(1)(e) and CR 6(2)]; (viii) Evidence that the Principal contractor has made adequate provision for the cost of Health and Safety, i.e., bill of quantities [CR 3(5)(b)(iii) read with CR 5(1)(g)]; and (ix) Evidence that the principal contractor has the necessary competencies to carry
	out construction work safely, namely, schedule of activities, relevant appointments, and proofs of competency [CR 5(1)(h)].
5.8.1	The non-working days are Sundays.
	The special non-working days are: (i) the statutory public holidays in terms of the Public Holidays Act; (ii) the foreseeable election days declared as a statutory public holiday; and (iii) the annual year-end shutdown period as recommended by the Bargaining Council for the Civil Engineering Industry.
5.13.1	The penalty for failing to complete the Works is 0,05% of the Contract Sum per day, up to a maximum limit of twenty-five thousand rand per day (R25 000,00 per day).
5.14.1	The requirements for achieving Practical Completion are as stated in General Conditions of Contract 2015.
SCC 5.14.4	The Contractor shall submit the following:
	(i) evidence that the local labour has been paid, and that the Targeted Enterprise

CLAUSE	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
	subcontractors have received all amounts due in terms of their respective subcontract agreements; and (ii) the survey and materials information which the Employer's Agent requires to complete the as-built drawings and records.
5.16.3	The latent defects period is 12 months.
6.	PAYMENT AND RELATED MATTERS
SCC 6.2.1	The security to be provided by the Contractor shall be:
	Fixed Performance Guarantee of 8% of the first One Million Rand plus 3,5% of the balance of the Contract Sum.
6.5.1.2.3	The percentage allowance to cover overhead charges is 10%.
6.8.2	The base month is the month preceding the month of tender closure.
	Any index calculated by means of a linking factor between an old and new index, shall be rounded to one decimal place.
	Price adjustments for variations in the cost of bitumen as a special material are allowed.
	Only the net bitumen content of asphalt and bituminous products shall be subject to variations in cost, and no account shall be taken of transport, emulsifiers, diluents or modifiers that may be supplied ex refinery or added later.
	The percentage advance on Plant and materials not yet built into the Permanent Works is 80%.
	The percentage retention on the amounts due to the Contractor is 10%.
8.	RISKS AND RELATED MATTERS
8.6.1.1.2	The value of Plant and materials supplied by the Employer to be included in the insurance sum is <u>nil</u> .
8.6.1.1.3	The amount to cover professional fees for repairing or reinstatement of damage to the Works to be included in the insurance sum is <u>nil</u> .
8.6.1.2	Special Risks Insurance is required.
8.6.1.3	The limit of indemnity for liability insurance is R 2 000 000,00 (five million Rand only) for any single liability claim. Liability insurance shall include spread of fire risk.
10.	CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

CLAUSE	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER
10.5.2	Disputes shall be referred to ad-hoc adjudication.
10.5.3	The number of Adjudication Board members to be appointed shall be one.
10.8.1	Unresolved disputes shall be determined by court proceedings.
	DATA WITH REFERENCE TO C3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS
PART F	SMALL CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT
F2.9	The target area for local labour is Jozini Local Municipality.
	The target area for Targeted Enterprises is UMkhanyakude District Municipality.

C1.2.3: DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The following contract specific data are applicable to this contract.

CLAUSE	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR
1.	GENERAL
1.1.1.9	Name of Contractor:
1.2.1.2	Address of Contractor:
	Physical: Postal:
6.	PAYMENT AND RELATED MATTERS
6.8.3	The tenderer shall complete the table below with respect to each of the special materials listed. This information shall be used to calculate the variation in cost of the special materials.
	None

CLAUSE	CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR
	Signed on behalf of Tenderer:

C1.3: PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

PRO FORMA

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

For use with the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015).

1. GUARANTOR DETAILS AND DEFINITIONS
"Guarantor" means:
Physical address:
"Employer" means:
"Contractor" means:
"Employer's Agent" means:
"Works" means:
"Site" means:
"Contract" means: The Agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance and such amendments or additions to the Contract as may be agreed in writing between the parties.
"Contract Sum" means: The accepted amount inclusive of tax of R
Amount in words:
"Guaranteed Sum" means: The maximum aggregate amount of R
Amount in words:

2. CONTRACT DETAILS

Employer's Agent issues: Interim Payment Certificates, Final Payment Certificate and the Certificate of Completion of the Works as defined in the Contract.

"Expiry Date" means: or any other later date set by the Contractor

and/or Employer provided such instruction is received prior to the Expiry Date as indicated here.

3. GUARANTOR'S LIABILITY

- 3.1 The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum.
- 3.2 The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date on which the Performance Guarantee is signed, up to and including the Expiry Date, or the date of issue by the Employer's Agent of the Certificate of Completion of the Works, or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed Sum, whichever occurs first.
- 3.3 The Employer's Agent and/or the Employer shall advise the Guarantor in writing of the date on which the Certificate of Completion of the Works has been issued.

4. CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THIS PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

- 4.1 The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
- 4.1.1 Any reference in this Performance Guarantee to the Contract is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship.
- 4.1.2 Its obligation under this Performance Guarantee is restricted to the payment of money.
- 4.2 Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 3.1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the Employer the sum certified upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.2.1 to 4.2.3:
- 4.2.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the Employer to the Contractor stating that payment of a sum certified by the Employer's Agent in an Interim or Final Payment Certificate has not been made in terms of the Contract and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the Employer intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2.2;
- 4.2.2 A first written demand issued by the Employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Contractor stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.2.1 and the sum certified has still not been paid;
- 4.2.3 A copy of the aforesaid payment certificate which entitles the Employer to receive payment in terms of the Contract of the sum certified in 4.2.
- 4.3 Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 3.1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the Employer the Guaranteed Sum or the full outstanding balance upon receipt of a first written demand from the Employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Performance Guarantee, such demand stating that:
- 4.3.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Contractor's default and that this Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 4.3; or
- 4.3.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Contractor and that the Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 4.3; and
- 4.3.3 the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
- 4.4 It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4.2 and 4.3 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 3.1.
- 4.5 Where the Guarantor has made payment in terms of 4.3, the Employer shall upon the date of issue of the Final Payment Certificate submit an expense account to the Guarantor showing how all monies received in terms of this Performance Guarantee have been expended and shall refund to the Guarantor any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the Guarantor in terms of this Performance Guarantee shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the Employer's bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the Guarantor to the Employer until the date of refund.
- 4.6 Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4.2 or 4.3 shall be made within seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
- 4.7 Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4.3 will only be made against the return of the original Performance Guarantee by the Employer.
- 4.8 The Employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the Contractor in any manner which the Employer may consider fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Performance Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.

- 4.9 The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
- 4.10 This Performance Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 3.2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
- 4.11 This Performance Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 4.2 or 4.3, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- 4.12 Where this Performance Guarantee is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrates' Courts Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

Signed at
Date
Guarantor's signatory (1)
Capacity
Guarantor's signatory (2)
Capacity
Witness signatory (1)
Witness signatory (2)

C1.4: AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO. 85 OF 1993

THIS AGREEMENT is made between The Province of KwaZulu-Natal represented by Head of Departmer Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs. (hereinafter called the EMPLOYER) of the one part, herein represented by:		
in his capacity as:		
AND:		
(hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR) of the other part, herein represented by:		
in his capacity as:		
duly authorised to sign on behalf of the Contractor.		

WHEREAS the CONTRACTOR is the Mandatary of the EMPLOYER in consequence of an agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the EMPLOYER in respect of:

CONTRACT NO. DEV128/2023LG: JOZINI WARD 4 ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT PHASE 02

for the construction, completion and maintenance of the works;

AND WHEREAS the EMPLOYER and the CONTRACTOR have agreed to enter into an agreement in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended by the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act No 181 of 1993 (hereinafter referred to as the ACT);

NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows:

- 1. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the CONTRACTOR with all relevant provisions of the ACT and the regulations promulgated in terms thereof.
- 2. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to fully comply with all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the ACT and Regulations: Provided that should the EMPLOYER have prescribed certain arrangements and procedures that same shall be observed and adhered to by the CONTRACTOR, his officials, and employees. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the onus of acquainting himself/herself/itself with such arrangements and procedures.
- 3. The CONTRACTOR hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements, and procedures, if any, imposed by the ACT and Regulations, and the CONTRACTOR expressly absolves the EMPLOYER and the EMPLOYER'S AGENT from being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures in respect of the work included in the contract.
- 4. The CONTRACTOR agrees that any duly authorised officials of the EMPLOYER shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the CONTRACTOR has complied with his undertakings as more fully set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, which steps may include, but shall not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the CONTRACTOR, or to take such steps the EMPLOYER may deem necessary to remedy the default of the CONTRACTOR at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.

5. The CONTRACTOR shall be obliged to report forthwith to the EMPLOYER any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the ACT and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this agreement, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

Thus, signed a	t for and on behalf of the EMPLOYER
on this the	day of
SIGNATURE: .	
NAME AND SU	JRNAME:
CAPACITY:	
WITNESSES:	1
	2
Thus signed at	for and on behalf of the CONTRACTOR
on this the	day of 20
SIGNATURE: .	
NAME AND SU	JRNAME:
CAPACITY:	
WITNESSES:	1
	2

iC1.5: RETENTION MONEY GUARANTEE

PRO FORMA

iiRETENTION MONEY GUARANTEE

THE HEAD: KWAZULU-NATAL CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
330 LANGALIBALELE STREET
PIETERMARITZBURG
3201

321	JI
CC	NTRACT NO FOR
	SUED TO: the KWAZULU-NATAL CoGTA , represented by HEAD: CoGTA (hereinafter referred to as "the aployer")
ON	BEHALF OF: (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor")
In (connection with
	**TRACT NO. DEV128/2023LG/2020LG (hereinafter referred to "the Contract")
	HEREAS the Employer and the Contractor have agreed that the Contractor may provide a guarantee in lieu the whole or portion of the retention monies provided for under the Contract;
	DW THEREFORE we, the undersigned, undertake, in accordance with the following provisions, to pay the aployer such amounts as the Employer may, from time to time, demand from us.
1.	Each demand by the Employer shall be in writing signed by the Employer and delivered to us at
	or such other address as we shall in writing notify to the Employer and shall be accompanied by a

certificate complying with Clause 2, signed by the Employer's Agent as such in terms of the Contract.

- 2. The Employer's Agent's certificate referred to in Clause 1 shall certify
 - (a) that he is the Employer's Agent in terms of the Contract,
 - (b) that the Contractor is in breach of his obligations under the Contract, and
 - (c) that the amount demanded, which amount the certificate shall specify,
 - (i) does not exceed the amount of retention monies which, but for this guarantee, would have been retained by the Employer in terms of the Contract at the date of the certificate, less the aggregate of the amounts of retention money actually retained by the Employer and the amounts previously paid by us to the Employer in terms hereof, and
 - (ii) does not exceed a genuine estimate of the cost to the Employer of having the breach referred to in paragraph (b) remedied less the aggregate of any amounts withheld by the Employer from payments due the Contractor in terms of the Contract by reason of the breach referred to, and any amount in retention money actually held by the Employer save to the extent that the same had been deducted from any previous demand in terms hereof.
- 3. We shall within 28 days after our receipt of a demand complying with the provisions of Clauses 1 and 2 make payment to the Employer of the amount demanded at 330 Langalibalele Street, Pietermaritzburg or at such other address as the Employer shall in writing notify us.
- 4. Subject to compliance with the provisions thereof, our liability to make the payments herein referred to shall be unconditional and shall not be affected nor diminished by any disputes, claims or counterclaims between the Employer and the Contractor.

5.	Our aggregate liability under this guarantee is limited to R						
6.	. This guarantee shall expire on the date on which the last of the retention monies, which but for the guarantee would have been retained by the Employer, becomes payable to the Contractor.						
7.	7. This guarantee is not transferable and must be produced for endorsement if any part payment is mad and must be returned to us against final payment of our aggregate liability or on the date of the expiry of the guarantee in terms of Clause 6, whichever is the earlier.						
Sig	Signed in the presence of the witnesses named hereunder:						
At .	for and on behalf of						
on this day of							
Signature:							
Ca	pacity:						
Ado	dress:						
As	Witnesses:						

2. Name in Block Letters

C1.6: TRANSFER OF RIGHTS

TRANSFER OF RIGHTS AND INDEMNITY (To be completed during construction by successful Tenderer only) Claim for Plant and materials on site, Payment Certificate No. Date: Contract No: For (contract title) I, the undersigned (name of signatory) in my capacity as of (name of Contractor) duly authorised hereto on behalf of the Contractor hereby transfer, cede and assign all the Contractor's rights, title and interest in and to the Plant and materials, for which evidence of bona fide ownership is attached hereto, unto and in favour of (name of Employer) Insofar as the Contractor retains actual control of the materials and goods, the right of ownership thereof passes to the Employer by constitutum possessorium. I herewith indemnify the Employer against any claim to and in respect of the said Plant and materials by reason of the Contractor's sequestration or liquidation or of any defect in the Contractor's title to the materials and agree that no payment for materials on site will be made by the Employer until such time as I have submitted documentary proof of bona fide ownership of the said Plant and materials. This transfer shall become effective upon conclusion of the Contractor receiving payment from the Employer or from any other person on behalf of the Employer for the Plant and materials as Plant and materials on Site, payment of retention money thereon excluded. I further confirm that I am fully responsible for all Plant and materials listed under this Transfer of Rights and that they have been insured adequately against all risks and will remain insured until they are built into or used in the permanent works and taken over by the Employer. This certificate of Transfer of Rights applies only to the Plant and materials as listed in the following table. **DESCRIPTION OF ITEM** UNIT **QUANTITY** RATE **AMOUNT** SUPPLIER TOTAL VALUE OF PLANT AND MATERIALS Signed by: Date: for and on behalf of the Contractor. Witnessed by:

NOTE: This form, together with the documentary proof of ownership or proof of payment by the Contractor to the supplier, shall accompany the Contractor's claim for payment for Plant and materials on site in terms of Clause 6.10.1.5 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

PART C2: PRICING DATA

C2.1 PRICING ASSUMPTIONS

1. GENERAL

The Bill of Quantities forms part of the Contract Documents and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents comprising the Contract Documents, which include the Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, the Specifications (including the Project Specifications) and the Drawings.

The contractor shall determine the contract skills participation goals, expressed in Rand, which shall not be less than the **SUB-TOTAL 1** multiplied by a percentage factor given in Table 2 in the Standard for the applicable class of construction works. For this contract, the percentage shall be 0.25%. This is indicated by the percentage factor in the Final Tender Summary section. **Minimum Contract Skills Development Goal (CSDG) sum = Electrical Engineering EP (0.25%) x SUB – TOTAL 1** of the tender amount.

2. DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS IN THE SCHEDULE

The Bill of Quantities has been drawn up generally in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Eskom Dx Electrification Standard.

The short descriptions of the items in the Bill of Quantities are for identification purposes only and the measurement and payment contained in the Project Specifications and directives on the drawings, set out what ancillary or associated work and activities are included in the rates for the operations specified.

For the purposes of this Bill of Quantities, the following words shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

Unit: The unit of measurement for each item of work as defined in the specifications.

Quantity: The number of units of work for each item.

Rate: The payment per unit of measurement at which the Tenderer tenders to do the work.

Amount: The product of the quantity and the rate tendered for an item.

Lump Sum: An amount tendered for an item, the extent of which is described in the Bill of Quantities,

the specifications or elsewhere, but the quantity of work of which is not measured in any

units.

3. QUANTITIES REFLECTED IN THE BILL OF QUANTITIES

The quantities given in the Bill of Quantities are estimates only and are subject to re-measure during the execution of the work. The quantities finally accepted and certified for payment, and not the quantities given in the Bill of Quantities, shall be used to determine payments to the Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain the Employer's Agent's detailed instructions for all work before ordering any materials or executing work or deciding for it. The quantities of material or work stated in the Bill of Quantities shall not be regarded as authorisation for the Contractor to order material or to execute work.

The Works as finally completed in accordance with the Contract shall be measured and paid for as specified in the Bill of Quantities and Project Specifications, and the Drawings. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the Drawings, and no allowance has been made for waste. The validity of the contract will in no way be affected by differences between the quantities in the Bill of Quantities and the quantities finally certified for payment.

4. PROVISIONAL SUMS

Where Provisional sums or Prime Cost sums are provided for items in the Bill of Quantities, payment for the work done under such items will be made in accordance with Clause 6.6 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015. The Employer reserves the right, during the execution of the works, to adjust the stated amounts upwards or downwards according to the work done under the item, or the item may be omitted altogether, without affecting the validity of the Contract.

The Tenderer shall not under any circumstances whatsoever delete or amend any of the sums inserted by the Employer in the "Amount" column of the Bill of Quantities and in the Summary of the Bill of Quantities unless so ordered or authorised in writing by the Employer before closure of tenders. Any unauthorised changes made by the Tenderer to provisional items in the Bill of Quantities, or to the provisional percentages and sums in the Summary of the Bill of Quantities, at the Employer's discretion, may invalidate the Tenderer's offer or may be treated as arithmetical errors and the provisional items and percentages corrected without change to the Contract Sum.

5. PRICING OF THE BILL OF QUANTITIES

The prices and rates to be inserted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities shall be the full inclusive prices to be paid by the Employer for the work described under the several items, and shall include full compensation for all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the completion and maintenance during the defects liability period of all the work described and as shown on the drawings as well as all overheads, profits, incidentals and the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the Tender is based. The rates and lump sums shall be comprehensive.

Each item shall be priced and extended to the "Amount" column by the Tenderer, with the exception of the items for which only rates are required, or items which already have Prime Cost or Provisional Sums affixed thereto. If the Tenderer omits to price any items in the Bill of Quantities, then these items will be considered to have a nil rate or price.

All items for which terminology such as "inclusive" or "not applicable" have been added by the Tenderer will be regarded as having a nil rate which shall be valid irrespective of any change in quantities during the execution of the Contract.

Should the Tenderer group a number of items together and tender one lump sum for such group of items, this single lump sum shall apply to that group of items and not to each individual item.

The tendered lump sums and rates shall be valid irrespective of any change in the quantities during the execution of the contract.

The Tenderer shall fill in rates for all items where the words "rate only" appear in the "Amount" column. "Rate Only" items have been included where:

- (a) an alternative item or material is contemplated;
- (b) variations of specified components in the make-up of a pay item may be expected; and
- (c) no work under the item is foreseen at tender stage but the possibility that such work may be required is not excluded.

For "Rate Only" items, no quantities are given in the "Quantity" column, but the quoted rate shall apply in the event of work under this item being required. The Tenderer shall, however, note that in terms of the Tender Data the Tenderer may be asked to reconsider any such rates which the Employer may regard as imbalanced.

Reasonable compensation will be received where no pay item appears in respect of work required in terms of the Contract which is not covered in any other pay item.

All rates and amounts quoted in the Bill of Quantities shall be in Rands and cents and shall include all levies and taxes (other than VAT). VAT will be added in the summary of the Bill of Quantities. Note that fractions of a cent in all rates shall be omitted.

6. CORRECTION OF ENTRIES

Incorrect entries shall not be erased or obliterated with correction fluid but must be crossed out neatly. The correct figures must be entered above or adjacent to the deleted entry, and the alteration must be initialled by the Tenderer.

7. INTERIM PAYMENTS

Unless otherwise specified, progress payments in Interim Certificates, referred to in Clause 6.10 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015, in respect of "sum" items in the Bill of Quantities shall be by means of interim progress instalments assessed by the Employer's Agent and based on the measure in which the work actually carried out relates to the extent of the work to be executed by the Contractor.

Notwithstanding any custom to the contrary, the work as executed will be measured for payment in accordance with the methods described in the contract documents under the various items of payment.

Except where specified otherwise, the nett measurements or mass of the finished work in place shall be taken for payment, but any quantity of work in excess of that prescribed shall be excluded.

8. ITEMS SCHEDULED FOR CONSTRUCTION USING LABOUR-INTENSIVE METHODS

Those parts of the Works to be constructed using labour-intensive methods are marked in the Bill of Quantities with the letters LI, either in a separate column or as a prefix or suffix against every item so designated. The Works or parts of the Works so designated are to be constructed using labour-intensive methods only, unless otherwise specified in the Scope of Work.

The items marked with the letters LI include:

The items marked with the letters LI are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which could be carried out using labour-intensive methods. Where a minimum percentage for local labour content is specified, additional activities may need to be identified to be carried out using labour-intensive methods rather than equipment in order to meet such target.

9. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

The units of measurement described in the Bill of Quantities are metric units. The following abbreviations are used in the Bill of Quantities:

mm	= millimetre	m³.km	= cubic metre kilometre	Prov sum	n= provisional sum
m	= metre	I	= litre	kPa	= kilopascal
km	= kilometre	kl	= kilolitre	MPa	= megapascal
km.pass	= kilometre pass	kg	= kilogram	MN	= meganewton
m^2	= square metre	t	= ton (1 000 kg)	t.km	= ton kilometre
m².pass	= square metre pass	No	= number	h	= hour
ha	= hectare	%	= percent	dia	= diameter
m^3	= cubic metre	PC sum	= prime cost sum	Sum	= lump sum
kW	= kilowatt	MN.m	= meganewton metre		

10. CONSISTENCY OF RATES

In order to ensure that payments certified by the Employer's Agent are reasonably consistent with the market value of the work done, and that variations in quantities do not distort the contract valuation, the rates, prices and amounts tendered in the Bill of Quantities are required to be in balance.

A tender will be considered out of balance if:

(i) the combined, extended total tendered for the item:

C1.3.1 The contractor's general obligations:

C1.3.1.1 Fixed obligations
C1.3.1.2 Value-related obligations
C1.3.1.3 Time-related obligations

exceeds a maximum of 15% of the Contract Sum (excluding contingencies, contract price adjustment and VAT).

(ii) the rate, price or amount tendered <u>for any other item</u> differs by more than 20 (twenty) percent from the <u>average</u> of the rates, prices or amounts <u>for the same item</u> as tendered by those tenderers who submitted the lowest five responsive tender offers (or as tendered by all the responsive tenderers if there are less than five responsive tenderers).

Any such out of balance tender may be rejected if, after three (3) working days of having been given written notice by the Employer to adjust those rates or lump sums which are unreasonable or out of balance, the Tenderer fails to make the necessary satisfactory adjustments. These adjustments in rectification will be such that increases are balanced by decreases, leaving the tender offer unchanged.

C2.2 BILL OF QUANTITIES

ABLE OF CONTENTS	
BILL OF QUANTITIES	C30

A PROVENCY OF THE LIMITARY AND GENERAL A PROPERTY OF THE CONTROL OF THE MAN AND GENERAL A 1.1. See Seasonichiment. The Control of the contr			1		ELIMINARY AND GENERAL FIXED CHARGE ITEMS	DRW No.	
A.1. Site Establishment A.1. Comparison and security and sometimes and security an			1		FIXED CHARGE ITEMS		
melonitary introsphani the construction period and solutions of the Control of th			1				
A.1.5. Containing floors complete as part PAGS A.1.5. Containing A					maintain throughout the construction period and	Site Establishment:	A.1
A.1.5. Sign Board Labour A.2. Electronicy A.3. Sign Board Labour A.3. Sign Board Labour A.3. Sign Board Labour A.3. Sign Board Labour Contractor shall proced manufacture from the part of the p			1	Sum	Works Office and Meeting Room complete as per P&G's		A.1.1.
A.1.6. Security of the control of th					Stores		
A.2. Sign Board Labour. A.3. Signible Roard and Survey. A.3. Surrigin Roard and Survey. A.3. Health and Survey. A.4. Health and Survey. A.5. Survey of Survey. A.5. Survey of Survey. A.6. Construction of Policy Survey. A.7. Moster date. A.5. As Burit. A.6. Construction Plan. A.6. Construction Plan. A.7. Moster date. A.7. And Survey. A.7. Moster date. A.8. Compliance available date. A.8. Compliance available date. A.8. Compliance available date. A.8. Compliance available date. A.8. Comp			1	Sum	Electricity		A.1.4.
A 2. Sign Board Labour A 2.1 Sample Board and street on this, mornisin throughout in the construction duration. A 3. Sample Board and States and States are street as street and states and states are street as sample board and states are street. A 3. Health and States are street as sample board and states are street are sample board and states are street as sample board and states are sample board as sample board and states are sample board as sample board and states are sample board as sample board as sample board and states are sample board and states are sample board as sample board and states are sample board and sta			1	Sum	Meters high including Lockable Gate 1.8m high x		A.1.5.
A.3. Sample Board and Suitaby Line A.3.1 A.3. Sample Board and Suitaby Line A.3.1 A.4. Health and Safety Compliance with CH856 Act & Construction A.4. Health and Safety Compliance with CH856 Act & Construction (In forms of 34-33) Compliance with CH856 Act & Construction A.5.1 A.5. AB Built A.5.1 A.6. Construction Flam A.6.1. Construction Flam A.6.1. Construction Flam A.6.1. Construction Flam A.7. Misteriate Misconfiguration A.7. Misteriate A.7. Misteriate A.7. Misteriate A.7. Construction Flam A.7. Construction Flam A.7. Construction Flam A.7. A Misteriate A.7. A Misteriate A.7. A Misteriate A.7. A Misteriate A.7. Construction Flam A.7. Construction Flam A.7. A Misteriate A.7					3.5m wde	Sign Board Labour	A.2.
A.3. Sample Board and Sulutity Line A.3.1 A.5. Sample Board and Sulutity Line Compared a perspit board and stading three are perspective of the compared specification stades in the listent receiver of MVL-E1-C41 pollutivated by Estation A.4. Health and Eadray (In terms of 3x-33) Compliance with C58&S Act & Construction A.5.1 A.5.1 A.5.1 A.5.1 The Contraction shall resistant receives the state of the state o			1	Sum	Contractor shall erect on site, maintain throughout		A.2.1
A.3.1 Construct a sample board and etuboy line as pole of construct a sample board and etuboy line as pole of construct a sample board and etuboy line as pole of construct a sample board and etuboy line as pole of construct and the construction of the construction o					the construction duration		
A.3.1 Construct a sample board and stubby line as port in change and specification stated in the latest stated in the latest state in the statest stated in the latest states and specification stated in the latest statest states and specification states and specification in the latest statest states and statest statest statest statest statest states and statest states						Sample Board and Stubby Line	A.3.
A.4. Hashth and Safoty Scholls. Environmental measures (in normal of a-333) A.4.1 Complete the safoth and safoty of the safoth and safoth saf			1	Sum			A.3.1
A.4. Iteeths and Setety (Interner of 34-33) A.4. (Interner of 34-33) A.4.1 (Interner of 34-33) A.5. (Interner of 34-33) A.5. (Interner of 34-33) A.5. (Interner of 35-33) A.6. (Interner of 35-33) A.7. (Interner of 35-33)					revision of MVL-EI-048 published by Eskom		
A.4.1 Regulators with CHSS Act & Construction Regulators must allow for Casula Medical Test Regulators must allow for Casula Medical Test Regulators must allow for Casula Medical Test Regulators must allow for the preparation of a A.5. A.6. The Contraction Plan A.6.1: Construction Plan A.6.1: Construction Plan A.6.1: Construction Plan A.6.1: Construction Plan A.6.1: The Contraction shall make allowers to receive at elected programme reflecting the outlage dates. A.7.1: Materials A.7.1: The Contraction shall make allowers to receive at elected programme reflecting the outlage dates. A.7.2: A.7.3: Contraction The Contraction shall make allowers to receive at elected programme reflecting the outlage dates. A.6.1: Contraction The Contraction of the State							A.4.
Regulations runal above for Cassuals Medical Test minimum of 15 Cassuals A.5. As Built A.5. As Built A.5. Construction Plan I Contractor must allow for the preparation of a detailed programme reflecting the outsige dates. A.6. Construction Plan A.7. Materials The Contractor must allow for the preparation of a detailed programme reflecting the outsige dates. A.7. Materials The Contractor shall make allowance to receive at Eastern abstracts that free-issue materials supplied to the Eastern abstracts that free-issue materials supplied to the Contractor must allow for the preparation of a detailed programme reflecting the outsige dates. A.7. Management The Contractor shall make allowance to receive at Eastern abstracts that free-issue materials supplied to the Eastern abstracts that free-issue materials supplied to the Contractor and returned to the Eastern Store from Meters it Contractor and returned to the Eastern Store from Meters it Contractor and returned to the Eastern Store from Meters it Contributions, etc. Comply materials allowance and statutory contributions, etc. Comply materials and submanagement and A.9. Compliance with A.9. Compliance with A.9. Compliance with Compliance of Compliance and submanagement A.9.1 Requirements Compliance of Compliance and Store from Meters it Compliance with A.9.2 Assembled to the property of the contract Compliance of Compliance and Store from Meters it Compliance and Store from Meters it Compliance with a submanagement of the Contract A.9.1 Requirements Compliance of Compliance of Compliance and Store from Meters A.9.2 Assembled to the property of the contract Contractor is comply with CLO Programme as per requirement of the contract of t			1	Sum	Compliance with OH&S Act & Construction	(In terms of 34-333)	A 4 1
A.5. As Built A.6.1 bill Construction Plan A.6.1 Construction Plan A.6.1 Construction Plan A.6.1 Construction Plan A.6.1 Construction Plan A.6.2 Contractors are allow for the preparation of a Note of the Contractor and allow for the preparation of a Note of the Contractor and allow for the preparation of a Note of the Contractor and allow for the preparation of a Note of the Contractor and allowed for the preparation of a Note of the Contractor and allowed for the preparation of a Note of the Contractor and the Con				Sum	Regulations, must allow for Casuals Medical Test		2.4.1
A.5.1 The Contractors half maintain and updates an as- build drawings as por detailed specifications A.5.1. Construction Plan A.5.1. Construction Plan A.5.1. Construction Plan Contractors must allow for the preparation of a Contractor and the contractor of a contra					This is to design.	Ae Built	A 5
A.6. Construction Plan A.6. Contractors must allow for the preparation of a detailed programme reflecting the outsige detes. A.7. Materials Managoment The Contractor shall make allowance to receive at the free-issue materials supplied to the free-issue materials supplied to the free-issue materials supplied to the Contractor shall make allowance to receive at the free-issue materials supplied to the Contractor of the International Contractor of the Contra			1	No charge		AS Built	
detailed programme reflecting the outage dates. A.7.1 Minangement The Contractor shall make allowance to receive at Electron stores, transport to alte, offload and stack contracts and states of the contract of the contra					balk drawings as per detailed specifications	Construction Plan	A.6.
A.7.1 Monterials Monagement A.7.1 The Confractor shall make allowence to receive at Eakom stores, transport to site, officed and stack the free-issue materials supplied to the Contractor and invalidation of the Contractor and statutory contributions, etc. A.8.1 Contractual requirements A.8.1 Allowence to Compty, maintain all insurance and statutory contributions, etc. A.9.2 Compliance with EPVP Contractor of months allocated to the project) of the number of months allocated to the project). A.9.1 Compliance with EPVP Compliance with EPVP Compliance of months allocated to the project of months allocated to the project of the contract of the Contract of Compliance with EPVP Compliance of the contract of the Contract of Compliance with EPVP Compliance of the contract of Compliance with EPVP Compliance of the Contract of Compliance of the number of Compliance of the number of Contract of Compliance of the Contract of Compliance of Co			1	Note	Contractors must allow for the preparation of a detailed programme reflecting the outage dates.		A.6.1.
A.7.1 The Contractor shall make allowance to receive at the free-issue materials supplied to the contractor. A.7.2 A.7.2 A.7.2 A.7.2 A.7.2 A.8. Contractual contractor shall make allowance to receive at the free-issue materials supplied to the contractor. A.8. Contractual contractor shall make allowance to receive at the free-issue materials shall be loaded, off-loaded, stacked and returned to the Elseon Store from where it and the contractor shall be divided and paid in surrance and statutory contributions, etc. (This lump sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of receive and subtraction of the Espanded Public Works Programme report A.9. Compliance with Espanded Public Works Programme report A.9.1 A.9.1 A.9.2 A.9.2 A.9.3 A.9.4 A.9.4 A.9.4 A.9.4 A.9.4 A.9.4 A.9.5 A.9.5 A.9.5 A.9.5 A.9.6 A.9.6 A.9.7 A.80wance to comply with Student Training Month 3 A.9.7 A.9.8 A.9.9 A.9.9						Materiale	A.7.
Eskom stores, transport to site, officed and stack the free-reseure materials supplied to the Chick the free-reseure materials supplied to the Chick the free-reseure materials supplied to the Chick the unused Chick authorised by the Client, the unused Sum 1 chickens of the chickens of the from where it officiated. A.8. Contractual requirements chickens of the from where it officiated. A.8.1 Allowers to Comply, maintain all insurance and statutory contributions, etc. Chickens, etc. Chickens and the statutory contributions, etc. Chickens, etc. Chickens and the statutory contributions, etc. This furness allocated to the project. A.9.1 Compliance with Epward Complete and the statutory contributions, etc. This furness and the statutory contributions, e			1	Sum	The Contractor shall make allowance to receive at		
A.7.2 Contractual requirements a half be loaded, deficated, stacked and returned to the Eskom Store from where it requirements a half be loaded, deficated, stacked and returned to the Eskom Store from where it requirements a half be loaded, deficated, stacked and returned to the Eskom Store from where it requirements a half be loaded, and statutory contributions, etc. This lump sum shalf and statutory contributions, etc. This lump sum shalf of many shalf and statutory contributions, etc. This lump sum shalf and summariant and statutory contributions, etc. This lump sum shalf and summariant and summaria			'	oun	Eskom stores, transport to site, offload and stack		A.7.1
A.S. Contractual requirements all insurance and statutory contributions, etc. A.S.1 A.S.1 Allowance to Compty, maintain all insurance and statutory contributions, etc. A.S. Compliance with Statutory contributions, etc. (This lump sum shall be statutory contributions, etc.) A.S. Compliance with Ferwire Compliance with Comp			1	Sum	contractor Once authorised by the Client, the unused		A.7.2
A.8. Contractual requirements contributions, etc. A.8.1 A.8.1 Allowance to Compty, maintain all insurance and statutory contributions, etc. A.9. Compliance with EPWP football for months allocated to the project) A.9. Compliance with EPWP football for months allocated to the project) A.9.1 Compliance with EPWP football for months allocated to the project) A.9.2 Compliance with EPWP football for months allocated to the project of the Captandary of the Captand					and returned to the Eskom Store from where it		
A.8.1 Allowence to Comply, meintain all insurance and statutory contributions, etc. (This lump sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to the project) A.9. Compliance with EPWP Requirements A.9.1 Compliance with EPWP Requirements A.9.2 Allowence to comply with Student Training Programme are prequirement of the contract accordance to the number of months allocated to the project of the contract accordance to the number of months allocated to the project of the contract accordance to the number of months allocated to the project of					Comply ,maintain all insurance and statutory		A.8.
A.9. Compliance with Enwy Requirements A.9.1 Completion and submission of the Expanded Public Works Programme report A.9.2 Paguirements A.9.2 Allowance to comply with Student Training Programme as per requirement of the contract. (This turns sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to the project) A.9.3 Allowance to comply with CLO Programme as per requirement of the contract. (This turns pure shall be accordance to the contract. (This turns us hallocated to the project) of months allocated to the project) B. 1 Sike Estatishment B.1 Sike Estatishment B.1.1 Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per P&G's quideline B.1.2 Maintain site storage Month 3 B.1.3 Water Month 3 B.1.4 Sanitation (service) Month 3 B.1.5 Electricity Month 3 B.1.6 Electricity Month 3 B.1.7 Scormodation allowance is for the contractors accordance to the residing in the area where the design of casual allowance is for the contractors accordance to the residing in the area where the design of casual allowance is for the contractor accordance to the registered with the appropriate body) B.3 Security Scormodation allowance is for the contractors accordance and the service of the contractors accordance and the service of the contractors accordance and quantity All month and the properties to the contractor and the properties below the contractor and the properties to the contractor of the works. Contracts Manager and Month and the properties of the contractor and quantity All month and proper where required. B.6.1 Storeman	_		1	Sum	Allowance to Comply ,maintain all insurance and		A.8.1
A.9. Compliance with EPWP Requirements A.9.1 A.9.2 A.9.2 A.9.2 A.9.2 A.9.3 Allowance to comply with Student Training Programme as per requirement of the contract. (This tump sum shall be divided and paid in which allocated to the project of the cortical of the project of the contract. (This tump sum shall be divided and paid in which allocated to the project of the project of months allocated to the number of months allocated to the contract of months allocated to the number of months allocated to the number of months allocated to the number of months allocated to the contract of the number of months allocated to the number of months all					be divided and paid in accordance to the number		
A.9.1 Completion and submission of the Expanded Public Works Programme report Public Works Programme report Public Works Programme report Report Public Works Programme report Public Works Programme report Requirement of the contract (This lump sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to accordance to the number of months allocated to the project) A.9.3 Allowance to comply with CLO Programme as per requirement of the contract (This lump sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to the project) SUB-TOTAL Sub total B. TIME RELATED ITEMS B.1 Site Estalishment Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per PAC's guideline As	-				or months anocated to the projecty	Compliance with	A.9.
A.9.2 Allowance to comply with Student Training Programme as per requirement of the contract . (This turns can spat be divided and paid in the project). A.9.3 Allowance to comply with CLO Programme as per requirement of the contract . (This turns can spat be divided and paid in the project). A.9.3 Allowance to comply with CLO Programme as per requirement of the contract. (This turns can spat and the project). A.9.3 Allowance to comply with CLO Programme as per requirement of the contract. (This turns can spat and the project). SUB-TOTAL Sub total B. ITIME RELATED ITEMS			1	No charge	Completion and submission of the Expanded		Δ91
Programme as per requirement of the contract. Chis turns sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to Month Allowance to comply with CLO Programme as per requirement of the contract. (This turns sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to the number of months allocated to the project) SUB-TOTAL Sub total B. TIME RELATED ITEMS B.1 Site Estallishment Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per PAC's guideline as per PAC's guideline Month 3 B.1.1. Maintain site storage Month 3 B.1.3. Water Month 3 B.1.4. Sanitation (service) Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.2. Accomodation Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual allowance which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3.1. Security Security on site - 24 Hour Unarmed Security (Must be registered with the appropriate body) B.4.1 Tools and Equipment Month 3 B.5.1. Supervision Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6. Storeman Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.				r to onarge			7.5.1
(This tump sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to the project of months allocated to the project) SUB-TOTAL Sub total B. TIME RELATED ITEMS B.1 Site Estalishment B.1.1. Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per P&G's guideline b.1.2. Maintain site storage Month B.1.3. B.1.4. Sanitation (service) Month B.1.5. Electricity Month B.2 Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Security B.3. Security B.4. Tools and Equipment B.4.1 Supervision B.5. Supervision Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All Month Mon			3	Month	Allowance to comply with Student Training		A.9.2
A.9.3 A.9.3 Allowance comply with CLO Programme as per Allowance in the contract. (This tump sum shall be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to the project) SUB-TOTAL Sub total B. TIME RELATED ITEMS B.1 Site Estalishment B.1.1. Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per P&C's guideline As per P&					(This lump sum shall be divided and paid in		
be divided and paid in accordance to the number of months allocated to the project) SUB-TOTAL Sub total B. TIME RELATED ITEMS B.1 Site Estalishment B.1.1. Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per P&G's guideline B.1.2. Maintain site storage Month 3 B.1.3. Water Month 3 B.1.4. Sanitation (servce) Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.1.6. Accomodation Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Security Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3. Security Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.4. Tools and Equipment B.4. Tools and Equipment B.5. Supervision B.5. Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6.1. Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material uaing the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.			3	Month	the project) Allowance to comply with CLO Programme as per		A.9.3
B. TIME RELATED ITEMS B.1 Site Estalishment B.1.1. Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per P&G's guideline B.1.2. Maintain site storage Month 3 B.1.3. Water Month 3 B.1.4. Sanitation (service) Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.1.6. Sanitation (service) Month 3 B.1.7. Security Month 3 B.1.8. Security Month 3 B.2. Accomodation Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Security Security Month 3 B.3. Security Security Month 3 B.4. Tools and Equipment B.4. Tools and Equipment B.5. Supervision Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.5.1. Storeman is required to reconcile and quantity All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.					be divided and paid in accordance to the number		
B. 1 Site Estalishment B.1.1 Site Estalishment B.1.1.					of months allocated to the project)	Sub total	SUB-TOTAL
B.1 Site Estalishment B.1.1. Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per P&G's guideline B.1.2. Maintain site storage Month 3 B.1.3. Mater Month 3 B.1.4. Sanitation (service) Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.2. Accomodation Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3.1. Security B.3.1. Security on site - 24 Hour Unarmed Security (Must be registered with the appropriate body) B.4. Tools and Equipment B.4.1 Tools and equipment Month 3 B.5. Supervision B.5.1. Supervision Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Month 3 B.6. Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall achere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.					TIME RELATED ITEMS	Sub total	R
B.1.1. Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete as per P&G's guideline B.1.2. Maintain site storage Month 3 B.1.3. Water Month 3 B.1.4. Sanitation (service) Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.2. Accomodation Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3. Security B.3.1. Security Security Month 3 B.4. Tools and Equipment Month 3 B.4. Tools and equipment Month 3 B.5. Supervision Supervision Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Month 3 B.5.1. Supervision Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.			3			Site Estalishment	
B.1.2. Maintain site storage Month 3 B.1.3. Water Month 3 B.1.4. Sanitation (service) Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.2 Accomodation Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3.3. Security Month 3 B.3.1. Security Month 3 B.4. Tools and Equipment Month 3 B.4.1 Tools and Equipment Month 3 B.5.5. Supervision Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.5.1. Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall achieve to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.				Month	Maintain Site Office and Meeting Room complete		
B.1.4. Sanitation (service) Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.1.5. Electricity Month 3 B.2. Accomodation Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3. Security Security on site - 24 Hour Unarmed Security (Must be registered with the appropriate body) B.4. Tools and Equipment Equipment B.4.1 Tools and equipment Month 3 B.5. Supervision B.5.1. Supervision Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6. Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall achiere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.	_		3	Month	Maintain site storage		B.1.2.
B.2 Accomodation Accomodation allowance is for the contractors staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3. Security Security on site - 24 Hour Unarmed Security (Must be registered with the appropriate body) B.4. Tools and Equipment Month 3 B.5. Supervision Supervision Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Month 3 B.5.1. Supervision Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall achiere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.							
staff excluding the casual labourers which are assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3. Security B.3.1. Security on site - 24 Hour Unarmed Security (Must be registered with the appropriate body) B.4. Tools and Equipment B.4.1 Tools and equipment Month 3 B.5. Supervision B.5.1. Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6. Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall achiere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.			3	Month	Electricity		B.1.5.
assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed. B.2.1. Staff Accommodation allowance Month 3 B.3.1. Security B.3.1. Security on site - 24 Hour Unarmed Security (Must be registered with the appropriate body) B.4. Tools and Equipment B.4.1 Tools and equipment Month 3 B.5. Supervision B.5. Supervision B.5.1. Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6.1. Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall achieve to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.					staff excluding the casual labourers which are	Accomodation	B.2
B.3 Security B.3.1. Security on site - 24 Hour Unarmed Security (Must be registered with the appropriate body) B.4 Tools and Equipment B.4.1 Tools and equipment B.5. Supervision B.5. Supervision B.5.1. Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6. Storeman B.6.1. Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.					assumed to be residing in the area where the works are executed.		
B.3.1. Security on site - 24 Hour Unarmed Security (Must be registered with the appropriate body) B.4 Tools and Equipment B.4.1 Tools and equipment B.5. Supervision B.5. Supervision B.5.1. Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6. Storeman B.6.1. Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.			3	Month	Staff Accommodation allowance		
B.4 Tools and Equipment B.4.1 Tools and equipment B.5. Supervision B.5.1 Supervision B.5.1 Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6. Storeman B.6.1 Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.	_		3	Month		Security	B.3 B.3.1.
B.4.1 Tools and equipment Month 3 B.5. Supervision B.5.1. Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required. B.6. Storeman Storeman Storeman Is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall achiere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.					(wust be registered with the appropriate body)		B.4
B.5. Supervision B.5.1. Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Month 3 B.6. Storeman B.6.1. Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.	+		3	Month	Tools and equipment	Equipment	B.4.1
B.6. Storeman B.6.1. Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall achieve to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.						Supervision	B.5.
B.6. Storeman Storeman is required to reconcile and quantify All Month material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.			3	Month	Supervision of the works, Contracts Manager and Driver where required.		B.5.1.
material on site including Eskom supplied material using the correct material return to stores forms. The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.			3	Month		Storeman	
forms.The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.			3	Worth	material on site including Eskom supplied material		B.6.1.
Materials Management System for the duration of the contract.					forms.The Storeman shall adhere to the implementation and maintenance plan for		
P.6.2					Materials Management System for the duration of		
B.6.2. Community Liason Officer Month 3 B.6.3. Saftey Officer and Saftey Rep Month 3			3	Month Month	Community Liason Officer Saftey Officer and Saftey Rep		B.6.2. B.6.3.
B.6.3. Sarrey Orricer and Sarrey Rep Month 3 B.7. Transport Transport of resources to and from site will be done in terms of OHS Act (T). The cost to the			3	IVIOTILI	Transport of resources to and from site will be	Transport	
contractor to provide safe transport for his employees should be in terms of the Construction					Contractor to provide safe transport for his		
Regulations Clause 21 (2) (a) and (i) & adhere to Eskom Life Saving rules.					Regulations Clause 21 (2) (a) and (i) & adhere to		
B.7.1 Transport allowance Month 3			3	Month	Transport allowance		B.7.1
Transport of resources together with material to each transformer zone OHS Act (T). The cost to					each transformer zone OHS Act (T). The cost to		
the Contractor to provide safe transport for his employees should be in terms of the Construction Regulations Clause 21 (2) (a) and (i) & adhere to					employees should be in terms of the Construction		
Regulations Clause 21 (2) (a) and (i) & adhere to Eskom Life Saving rules. Resources schedule will be verified by the CoW.					Eskom Life Saving rules. Resources schedule will be verified by the CoW.		
B.7.2 4x2 Single Cab day 90 B.7.3 4X4 Double Cab day 90					4x2 Single Cab		
					Crane truck Crew Cab		B.7.4 B.7.5
		SUMMARY	carried over to				

	BILL NO 2 - MEDIUM VO	BILL NO 2 - MEDIUM VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR, SECTIONALISERS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC									
Е	KUVELEN#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJE MAKHATHINI NB24	CT -					PRICE (EXCL VA	T)			
Item	Description	DDT Ref.	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)		
	Transformers (Coastal Spec.) - pole mounted										
	Installation of new transformers on an appropriate structure and secure as required including the termination of cables and conductors, the provision of suitable lugs for 35, 50 or 70mm conductor as required & all accessories. Excluding cable, conductors, and the transformer structure. Include transport, offloading/loading, safe storage.										
2.1	Transformer 16kVA, 22kV	3021	No	0							
2.3	Transformer 32kVA, 22kV Transformer 50kVA, 22kV	3021	No No	0							
2.4	Transformer 64kVA, 22kV	3022	No	0							
2.5	Transformer 100kVA, 22kV	3021	No	0							
	·										
	Medium Voltage Sectionalisers and Links										
	Supply and install link isolators as detailed including the installation of crossarm brackets and the termination of conductors and including the drilling of holes in wooden poles as required.										
2.6	Section Links, Single Pole (2.5m X-arm) (Three phase)	1848	No	1							
2.7	Equipment Links, Single Pole (2.5m X-arm) (Three Phase)	1849	No	0							
2.8	Dual Phase Solid Links (Including 1866B Structures)	1848	Set of	0							
2.9	Three Phase Solid Links (Including 1866B Structures)	1848	Set of	2							
2.10	Dual Phase Fuse Links (Including 1866B Structures)	1848	Set of	0							
2.11	Three Phase Fuse Links (Including 1866B Structures)	1848	2 Set of	0							
2.11	Three Frase Fase Elling (illolading 10000 ollactures)	1040	3								
	Neutral Surge Arrestors										
	Supply and install a LV surge arrestor including lugs and										
	galvanised bolts.										
2.12	6kV, 10kA Surge Arrestor	1860	No	1							
	Amount carried over to next page										
			. 014/17		250510111						
	BILL NO 2 - MEDIUM VO				•	CT - MAKHATHINI I		<u>. </u>			
	,	LLCTIN			CRADE I ROOL		PRICE (EXCL VA	.T)			
Item	Description	DDT	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)		
		Ref.									
	Amount brought forward from previous page										
	MVC Assessed										
	MV Surge Arrestors Supply, deliver, off load on site and safely store on site the										
	following surge arrestors, complete with galvanised steel mounting brackets for securing the surge arrestor, nuts, bolts, washers and lock washers as specified. Secure the surge arrestors and brackets to the transformer as specified including the termination of conductors. Excluding the conductors and transformer. NOTE: Two sets of surge arrestors per transformer bushing inclu support bracket and accessories.										
2.13	22kV, 10kA Surge arrestors	3100	No	1							
	Transformer Earthing		-								
	Transformer Earthing Supply and install all materials for the complete earthing of transformer structures for ABC networks as specified. Included in the rate shall be all required spikes, insulated copper conductor, galvanised conduits, staples, bare copper, excavations, backfilling, etc. The rate shall allow for all required MV earth electrodes, consisting of four earth spikes in accordance with the Distribution specifications, Part 2. Additional earth spikes/conductor shall be measured elsewhere if required.										
2 14	Supply and install all materials for the complete earthing of transformer structures for ABC networks as specified. Included in the rate shall be all required spikes, insulated copper conductor, galvanised conduits, staples, bare copper, excavations, backfilling, etc. The rate shall allow for all required MV earth electrodes, consisting of four earth spikes in accordance with the Distribution specifications, Part 2. Additional earth spikes/conductor shall be measured elsewhere if required.		No	1							
2.14	Supply and install all materials for the complete earthing of transformer structures for ABC networks as specified. Included in the rate shall be all required spikes, insulated copper conductor, galvanised conduits, staples, bare copper, excavations, backfilling, etc. The rate shall allow for all required MV earth electrodes, consisting of four earth spikes in accordance with the Distribution specifications, Part 2. Additional earth spikes/conductor shall be measured	1860	No	1							
2.14	Supply and install all materials for the complete earthing of transformer structures for ABC networks as specified. Included in the rate shall be all required spikes, insulated copper conductor, galvanised conduits, staples, bare copper, excavations, backfilling, etc. The rate shall allow for all required MV earth electrodes, consisting of four earth spikes in accordance with the Distribution specifications, Part 2. Additional earth spikes/conductor shall be measured elsewhere if required.		No	1							

	DUL NO 6 MEDIUM		OVED	LIEAD DI	TDIDUTION	OVOTEM			
EKUVELI	BILL NO 3 - MEDIUM \ ENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJECT - MAKHATI		OVER	HEAD DIS	TRIBUTION	PRICE (E)	(CL VAT)		
							,		
Item	Description	DDT Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)
	Conductor Supply, safely store on sealed drums with ends adequately								
	secured and transport to site conductor as specified. String conductor as specified including splices, jumper conductor								
	ties, strain clamps, suspension clamps, tensioning, sagging, etc.								
Note	The following dimensions will all be "Conductor Length" with 10% is allowed for slack & wastage. Additional wastage/slack is for								
	Contractor's account.								
	OAK								
3.1	Dual Phase		m	0					
3.2	Three phase Fox		m	23 901					
3.3	Dual Phase		m	0					
3.4	Three Phase		m	3 081					
	Amount carried over to next page								
BILL NO 3	- MEDIUM VOLTAGE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM								
EKU	VELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJECT -					PRICE (E)	(CL VAT)		
14	MAKHATHINI NB24	DDT Ref	14-1	0	Sup-ty D			Install T	
Item	Description	DD1 Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	
	Amount brought forward from provious								
	Amount brought forward from previous page								
3.5	Transformer Earthing								
	Supply and install all materials for the complete earthing of								
	transformer structures for ABC networks as specified. Included in the rate shall be all required spikes, insulated								
	copper conductor, galvanised conduits, staples, bare copper,								
	excavations, backfilling, etc. The rate shall allow for one MV		No	0					
	earth electrode only, consisting of four earth spikes in accordance with the specifications. Additional earth								
	spikes/conductor shall be measured elsewhere if required								
3.6	Medium Voltage Structures								
3.0	Allow for the following structures and insulator								
	assemblies in accordance with the specifications as shown in the drawings. Include the drilling of holes and treating of such holes,								
	the provision of the Unails and earthwire in accordance with Eskom								
	specifications. The supply and installation of 15m of 3/3.35x1100MPa steel wire for a BIL for each pole								
	structure as per Eskom specification. Exclude the supply and planting of poles, stays and struts which are measured								
	elsewhere. Supply and install all material as specified for the								
	construction of the following MV structures.								
	Including bonding of hardware and earthing. All								
	excavations, poles, crossarms and stays are measured elsewhere								
<u> </u>	Note: RX refers to statutory road crossings with the relevant								
	DDT0257-10kN-31mm/kV post insulator, full wrap tie or DDT0251-40kN-31mm/kV longrod with pistolgrips.								
3.7	3 PHASE STRUCTURES General Arrangement								
	3 Phase - Staggered Vertical (600mm spacing) - Intermediate - 0°								
3.7.1	Deviation 3 Phase - Staggered Vertical (600mm spacing) - Intermediate - 0°	1710	No	0					
3.7.2	Deviation	1713	No						
3.7.3	Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate - 0° Deviation Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate - 0° Deviation (RX)	1740B 1740BRX	No No	52 7					
3.7.5	Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - 0° Deviation	1743	No	3					
3.7.6	Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - 0° Deviation (RX)	1747RX	No	0					
3.7.7	Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Medium(1°-60°) Deviation Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Medium(1°-60°) Deviation	1748	No	22					
3.7.8	(RX)	1748RX	No	2					
3.7.9	Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Terminal Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Terminal (RX)	1749 1746RX	No No	3					
3.7.11	Phase / phase - Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate -0°	1340B	No	0					
3.7.12	Phase / phase - Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate -0°	1340BRX	No	0					
3.7.12	Deviation - 10KN RX Phase / phase - Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - 0° Deviation	1343	No.	1					
-	· ·								
3.7.14	Phase / phase - Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - 0° Deviation Phase / phase - Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Medium(1°-	1343RX	No	0					
3.7.15	60°) Deviation Phase / phase - Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Medium(1°-	1344	No	0					
3.7.16	60°) Deviation	1344RX	No	0					
3.7.17	Phase / phase - Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Terminal	1346 1346PY	No No	0					
3.7.18	Phase / phase - Delta / 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Terminal Phase-Phase H Pole 4.5m Wooden X-arm Intermediate 0 Deg	1346RX 1370	No No						
3.7.19	Deviation	1310	INO						
	Amount carried over to next page		L						

DII 1 110 0	MEDIUM VOLTAGE OVERUE AR DIOTRIBUTION OVERTI								
BILL NO 3	· MEDIUM VOLTAGE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM								
EKUV	ELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJECT - MAKHATHINI NB24					PRICE (E	KCL VAT)		
Item	Description	DDT Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	
	Amount brought forward from previous page								
3.7.20	Phase-Phase H Pole 4.5m Wooden X-arm Strain (0 Deg to 60	1374	No	0					
3.7.21	Deg Deviation) Phase-Phase H Pole 4.5m Wooden X-arm Strain Terminal	1374	No	0					
3.7.22	3 Phase - Delta / 2 x 2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain	1747	No	7					
3.7.23	3 Phase - Delta / 2 x 2,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate -	1748	No	0					
3.7.24	3 Phase - Delta / 2x2,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Terminal	1749	No	0					
3.7.25	3 Phase - Delta / 4,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate - 0° Deviation	1750	No	3					
3.7.26	3 Phase - Delta / 4,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate - 0° Deviation RX	1750	No	0					
3.7.27	3 Phase - Delta / 4,5m Wood X-arm - strain - 0° Deviation	1757	No	0					
3.7.28	30	1756	No	1					
3.7.29	3 Phase - H-Pole / 3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - 0° Deviation 3 Phase - H-Pole / 3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain -Medium (1°-60°	1763	No	0					
3.7.29.1	Deviation	1764	No	0					
3.7.29.2	3 Phase - H-Pole / 3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain -Medium (1°-60° Deviation RX	1764RX	No	0					
3.7.30	3 Phase - H-Pole / 3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Terminal	1766	No	0					
3.7.31	3 Phase - H-Pole / 2x3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - 0deg Deviation	1767	No	2					
	3 Phase - H-Pole / 2x3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - 0deg Deviation RX	1767RX	No	1					
3.7.32	3 Phase - H-Pole / 2x3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Medium 1 - 60deg Deviation	1768	No	3					
	RX3 Phase - H-Pole / 2x3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Medium 1 -	1768RX	No	1					
3.7.33	60deg Deviation 3 Phase - H-Pole / 2x3,5m Wood X-arm - Strain - Terminal RX	1769 RX	No	2					
3.7.34	3 Phase - H-pole / 4,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate - 0° Deviation	1770	No	0					
3.7.35	3 Phase - H-pole / 4,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate - 0°-10° Deviation	1771	No	0					
	3 Phase - H-pole / 4,5m Wood X-arm - Intermediate - 0° Deviation	1773	No	0					
	3 Phase - H-Pole / 4,5m Wood X-arm - Strain -Medium (1°-60°	1774	No	0					
	Deviation RX 4 Phase - H-Pole / 4,5m Wood X-arm - Strain -Medium (1°-60°	1774RX	No	0					
2.7.20	Deviation RX	1774100		0					
3.7.36	3 Phase - H-pole / 4,5m Wood X-arm -terminal strain 3 Phase - H-pole / 4,5m Wood X-arm -terminal strain RX	1776 1776RX	No	0					
3.7.37	3 Phase Take-off - 2.5m Wooden X-arm	1804	No No	11					
3.7.38	3 Phase Take-off - 2.5m Wooden X-arm RX	1804RX	No	3					
3.7.39	3 Phase Take-off - 2 x 2,5m Wooden X-arm	1805	No	5					
3.7.40	3 Phase Take-off - H-Pole (3,5m Wooden X-arm)	1806	No	0					
3.7.41	3 Phase Take-off - H-Pole (2 x 3,5m Wooden X-arm)	1807	No	0					
3.7.42	Phase / phase Take-off - 2,5m Wooden X-arm Phase / phase Take-off - 2,5m Wooden X-arm	1814 1814RX	No No	0					
3.7.44	Transformer - Single pole mount - 16-100kVA - General	1860/1	No	1					
3.7.45	arrangement Transformer - 16-50kVA - General arrangement,	1000/1							
3.7.46	complete with connection. Standard out-line transformer -								
3.7.47	Links measured elsewhere	1866B	No	2					
3.7.48	Transformer - 4 pole platform mount - Out of line (100kVA								
3.7.49	- 200kVA)	1865B	No	0					
3.8	Recloser Installation								
5.5	Supply, deliver, off load on site and safely store a recloser								
	with platform and control box. Transport to site of works and								
	install recloser unit and control box on platform structure and secure as required including termination of cables and/or								
	conductors. Structure measured elsewhere.								
3.8.1	22kV Recloser complete with platform and control box	1829B	No	2					
3.9	Testing Allowance shall be made for the complete testing and								
	commissioning of the Medium Voltage overhead distribution system								
3.9.1	MV Test (per transformer installation) Ref. SCSASABZ1		No	1					
3.9.2	MV Phasing of line, ensure correct phasing.	0311	No						
0.10	0								
3.10	General								
	Supply and install MV Full tension Joints as per the DDT								
	Standards								
	Insulation Co-ordination and Bonding. The unit rate shall allow for the complete installation of a BIL lightning downwire on existing								
3.10.1	structures, including the excavation around the pole, the installation of a 3x3.5mm galvanised BIL downwire, installed down	0310	Ea	13					
	the pole in accordance with the Eskom standard, 03TB-34.								
	TOTAL : Carried forward to summary								

BILL	NO 4 - SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD RETICULA	ATION							
	CO 4 COLLOW LOW CASHINGS								
EKU	VELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJE MAKHATHINI NB24	CT -			PRICE (EXCL V	AT)			
Item	Description	DDT Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)
	D. L 10								
4.	Poles and Crossarms Supply and safely store the following poles.								
	Transport to site of works and install pole in								
	excavated hole, including cutting and scafing,								
	kicking blocks, bonding, treating, etc. Excavations								
111	and compaction are measured elsewhere.	0050	NI.						
	7m Pole, 140-160mm top diameter (C) 9m Pole, 140-160mm top diameter (D)	0050 0055	No No	32 13					
	9m Pole, 170-189mm top diameter (F)	0055	No	1					
	10m Pole, 180-200mm top diameter (H)	0055	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	10m Pole, 200-220mm top diameter (J)	0055	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	11m Pole, 160-179mm top diameter (K)	0051	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	11m Pole, 180-199mm top diameter (L)	0051	No	6					
	Pole, Wood 11,0m x 200-220 Top Dia. (M) Pole, Wood 12,0m x 180-199 Top Dia. (T)	0051 0053	No No	57 1					
	Pole, Wood 12,011 x 180-199 10p Dia. (1)	0053	No	28					
	Pole, Wood 13,0m x200-290 Top Dia. (X)	0053	No	10					
	Pole, Wood 14,0m (Q)	53	No	2					
4.2	Supply, off load and install the following wooden								
	cross arms.								
4.2.1	X- arm, Wood 2.5m, 140-159mm Diameter	0061	No	116					
4.2.2	X-arm, Wood 3.5m x 140-159 Top Dia	0061	No	9					
4.2.3	X-arm, Wood 4.5m x 140-159 Top Dia		No	4					
4.2.4	X-arm, Wood 6m, 160-179mm Diameter		No	0	R 695,00	R -		R -	R -
4.3									
	Stays, Flying Stays and Anti-Climbing Devices								
Note	The unit price for a standard stay and an aerial stay								
	shall exclude the wooden poles, but include the stay								
	wire, stay rods, insulators, stay plate, stay guards, bitumastic paint, guy grip dead end, earthing of stay,								
	line splice, precast concrete slabs, pole clamp, nuts								
	bolts and washers etc.								
	The following stays shall be in accordance with the								
	specification and shall include a stay plate								
4.3.1	MV Stay (DDT0341 rev 9, BIL 40kV & 150kV)	0341	No	161					
4.3.2	LV Stay	0341	No	32					
<u> </u>	The following flying stays shall be in accordance								
	with the specifications and shall include poles &								
	excavation.							<u> </u>	
4.3.3	MV Flying Stay	0343	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	LV Flying Stay	0343	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	The following struts shall be in accordance with the								
125	specifications and shall exclude poles & excavation. MV Strut	0342	No	12					
4.3.6	LV Strut	1167	No	5					
	Amount carried over to next page								
	pugo				Į	1		l	l .

	BILL NO 4 - SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD RE	TICIII	ATION				
	BILL NO 4 - SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD RE	DDT	ATION	Tender			
Item	Description	Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Install Rate	Total Price (R)
	EKUVELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRAI PROJECT - MAKHATHINI NB24	DE					
	Amount brought forward from previous page						
4.4	Excavations and Compaction The excavations for service connections are measured						
Note	elsewhere						
	Determination of pole positions, excavate, and supply a mechanical boring device if required. The						
	rate shall include backfilling, compaction to 93%						
	MOD AASHTO density, and where necessary the supply and transportation of suitable ground as						
	may be required to receive the desired compaction,						
	except where cement is specified. Any damage to existing services shall be made good by the						
	Contractor at his own expense and to the approval or the PM(C).						
	Before excavation work begins the Contractor shall evaluate the stability of the ground before excavation						
	begins. Contractor shall use warning signs, positioned						
	next to an excavation within which persons are working or carrying out inspections. Ref CR (11)						
	Hole for 7m pole - 1.3m deep - pickable	0332	No	22			
	Hole for 7m pole - 1.3m deep - compressor drilling	0332	No	10			
	Hole for 9m pole - 1.5m deep - pickable	0332	No	10			
	Hole for 9m pole - 1.5m deep - compressor drilling Hole for 9m pole - 1.7m deep - pickable	0332	No No	3 1			
	Hole for 9m pole - 1.7m deep - pickable Hole for 9m pole - 1.7m deep - compressor drilling	0332	No No	0			
	Hole for 11m pole - 1.8m deep - pickable	0332	No	3			
	Hole for 11m pole - 1.8m deep - Compressor drilling	0332	No	3			
	Hole for 11m pole - 2.0m deep - pickable	0332	No	30			
448	Hole for 11m pole - 2.0m deep - Compressor drilling	0332	No	27			
4.4.0							
4.40	Hole for 12m pole - 1.8m deep - pickable	0332	No	1			
4.4.9	Hole for 12m pole - 2.0m deep - pickable	0332	No	20			
	Hole for 12m pole - 2.0m deep - Compressor drilling	0332	No	8			
	Hole for 13m pole - 2.0m deep - pickable	0332	No	10			
	Hole for 14m pole - 2.0m deep - pickable	332 0350	No	100			
	Hole for MV stay - 1.5m deep - pickable Hole for MV stay - 1.5m deep - Compressor drilling	0350	No No	61			
	Hole for LV stay - 1.4m deep - pickable	0350	No	20			
	Hole for LV stay - 1.4m deep - compressor drilling	0350	No	10			
4.4.16	Hole for MV strut - 1.8m deep - pickable	0342	No	12			
	Hole for LV strut - 1.3m deep - pickable	0342	No	5			
4.5	Pole Labels						
	Install labels on all poles in accordance with the specifications including the provision of all fixing materials. Transport site to be priced in Preliminary & General 1.9.1 Labels to the Eskom Standard SCSSCAAP5, TQGHSP05 and TQCSS005. Dynatape, masking tape or Hand written with permanent marker type labels are not to be considered for operational labelling under any						
	circumstances.						
4.5.1	Equipment labels		No	1			
	Mosdorfer fuse rating labels (transformers)		No	1			
4.5.2	Funo "Warning Open all fuses before working ""		No	12		 	
	Fuse - "Warning. Open all fuses before working on line" Transformer Max fuse notification label		No	13 1			
	Feeder Max Fuse notification label		No	13			
	Danger Labels (transformers, links, anti-climbings)	3202	No	14			
	LV Feeder Labels		No	4			
	Pole Top Box Phase Labels		No	18			
4.6	General Items						
4.6.1							
7.0.1	Supply and install bird flight diverter		Each	0			
4.7	Supply and install labels Spiral Vibration Dampers						
		2475	F				
4./.1	Spiral Vibration Dampers (Hare, Oak & Fox)	3175	Each	0			
	Amount carried over to next page						

BILL I	NO 4 - SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD RETICULA	ATION							
EK	UVELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJECT - MAKHATHINI NB24				PRICE (EXCL V	AT)			
Item	Description	DDT Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)
									,
	Amount brought forward from previous page								
	Supply and Install Anti-Climbing Devices as per the latest DDT Standards.								
	Anti-Climbing Device as per 05TI09. Including the removal of existing spikes. Galvanised wire per DDT3170. Galvanises staples per DDT3129. Install on trif strs, struts, parallel MV stay wires, recloser str, OOL trifr strs, etc, structures where meter boxes or equipment is installed <2m above ground, any str having cable secured by means of strapping <0.5m apart, any climbable pole str, apparatus etc as per DDT standard.	0399	per str	23					
4.8.2	Supply and Install, where MV & LV Earths are on the same structure, UV protected black PVC pipe of length 1.2m on each earth downwire, cutting the top and bottom of the pipe at 45deg, split the pipe so as to insert the MV/LV earth and installing clout nails at the bottom and top.		per str	36					
4.9			per su	30					
0	Concrete Ready mix concrete slabs for pole bases as								
	required								
4.9.1	Concrete bases		No			R -		R -	R -
	Supply and mix cement on site into material excavated from pole hole, including the provision of water to ensure the correct moisture content of the backfill material.								
	Cement mixture per hole		No			R -		R -	R -
4.10	Line Route Clearing								
	Clearing of trees from a servitude, including the stacking or disposal of cuttings and debris, as directed by eskom, and the poisioning of stumps with an approved poison. The contractor is to use Eskom approved contractors.								
	Dense bush(thin dense blackwattles, thornbush or								
4.10.1	berise bushfulin derise blackwattes, thornoush of brambles- not possible to walk through) MV 12 meter wide strip (6m either side of the centre line) to be cleared and poisoned.		m	180					
4.10.2	Ditto, but for LV 1m wide strip and no poisoning required		m	55					
4.10.3	Small trees (less than 30cm diamter scattered bush or plantation-accessible on foot) MV 12m wide strip (6m on either side of the line) to be cleared and poisened		m	70					
4.10.4	Ditto, but for LV 1m wide strip and no poisoning required		m	150					
	Large trees (greater then 30cm diameter) including poisoning		No	100					
	bush clearing and tree cutting permits license (All permits and licenses required for bush clearing and tree cutting). Obtaing of permits and licenses is the responsibility of the controator.		No	12					
	теороновинку от иле сописакот.		INU	14					
	TOTAL 0								
	TOTAL : Carried forward to summary					R -			

BILL N	IO 5 - LV OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION LINES								
EK	UVELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJE	~т ₋							
EN	MAKHATHINI NB24	-	I bela				PRICE (EXCL	VAT)	
Item	Description	DDT Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)
5.	LV ABC (insulated neutral)								
Note	The LV insulated aerial bundle conductor system shall be								
	in accordance with SABS 1418 and insulated in accordance with SABS 0198 and the Distribution Standard Part 3. Ref. El-092-LVL								
Note	The unit rate per meter shall include the tensioning and stringing of the bundle in accordance with the sag and stress tables provided by the manufacturer with all plant, equipment and accessories required to erect an LV overhead bundled distribution line i.e. Drum trailer, wind-off pulleys, pulling rope/cable with connection, dynamometer, slide-lock, sheathed synthetic-fibre belt, woven snatch belt, snatch block, tackle, shackle, etc.								
Note	Measured lengths for stringing shall be net line route lengths and unit rates shall include for sag, off-cuts, etc.								
	Supply, safely store and transport to site and string. The conductor will be delivered on sealed drums and adequate allowance shall be made for the correct handling thereof.								
	Ensure correct tooling - D 51 Hydraulic Crimping Tool and dies, a 13mm tube spanner with T – bar, Phase separators, Slings, Wide Grooved Pulleys, Steel Pulling Socks, Pulling Swivels, Rickie, Come-along and Dynamometers.								
5.1.1	Three phase ABC (35mm ² 4 core) - insulated neutral	3141	m	0		R -		R -	R -
	Dual phase ABC (35mm2, insulated neutral)		m	339					
	Dual phase ABC (70mm2, insulated neutral)		m	0		R -		R -	R -
5.1.3 5.1.4	Three phase ABC (70mm2, insulated neutral) Single phase ABC (35mm2, 2 core) - insulated neutral	3141 3141	m m	58 1 734					
	LV STRUCTURES								
	Allow for the assembly of the following LV strain and suspension assemblies in accordance with the specifications shown in the drawings. Including all earthing, drilling of holes and treating of drilled holes. All LV ABC hardware, line connectors, PVC cable ties, nuts, bolts, washers, lock washers shall be allowed for in the appropriate item below. Excluding the supply and planting of poles, stays and struts, which are measured elsewhere. Use strain assembly when crossing roads. Supply and install all the materials as specified for the following:								
5.2.1	Single Phase ABC Intermediate Assembly	1153	No	17					
5.2.2	Single Phase ABC Terminal Assembly	1154	No	16					
5.2.3	Single Phase ABC Strain Assembly (0-60 deg)	1155	No	7					
5.2.4	Single Phase ABC Strain Assembly (60-90 deg)	1156	No	2					
5.2.5	Single Phase ABC Tee from Intermediate	1157	No	4					
5.2.6	Single Phase ABC Tee from Strain	1159	No	5					
5.2.7	Single Phase ABC Cross intermediate	1160	No	0		R -		R -	R -
5.2.6	Dual Phase ABC Intermediate Assembly	1145	No	7					
5.2.7	Dual Phase ABC Terminal Assembly	1146	No	3					
5.2.8	Dual Phase ABC Strain Assembly (0-60 deg)	1147	No	1					
5.2.9	Dual Phase ABC Strain Assembly (60-90 deg)	1148	No	0		R -		R -	R -
5.2.10	Dual Phase ABC Tee from Intermediate	1149	No	3					
5.2.11	Dual Phase ABC Tee from Strain	1151	No	0		R -		R -	R -
5.2.7	Dual Phase ABC Cross intermediate	1152	No	0		R -		R -	R -
5.2.12	Three Phase ABC Intermediate Assembly	1100	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	Three Phase ABC Terminal Assembly	1120	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	Three Phase ABC Strain Assembly (0-60 deg)	1121	No	1					
	Three Phase ABC Strain Assembly (60-90 deg)	1122	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	Three Phase ABC Tee from Intermediate	1140	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	Three Phase ABC Tee from Strain	1142	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	Three Phase ABC Cross intermediate	1141	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	Three Phase ABC Cross intermediate	1143	No	0		R -		R -	R -
	Amount carried over to next page								

BILL N	O 5 - LV OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION LINES								
EKUVE	LEN#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJECT - MAKHATHINI NB24						PRICE (EXCL	VAT)	
Item	Description	DDT Ref	Unit	Tender Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)
	Amount brought forward from previous page								
5.3	LV Fuse Switch Units								
	Supply, deliver to site, off load on site and safely store. The fused switch shall be supplied complete with the pole mounting bracket, nuts, bolts, washers, etc. for securing the unit to the wooden pole. The fuses shall be supplied with the fuse switch unit. Fuse ratings shall be as shown on the drawings. Install the on load fused disconnecting switch on the transformer structure including the drilling of holes as required, including the termination of the LV ABC to the unit. Fuse ratings below allow for 120% overload.								
	One fuse unit is for the transformer and one unit per LV feeder for isolation/protection.								
5.3.1	160A Three Phase Load disconnecting switch MORSDORPHER 63A Fuse 160A Load disconnecting switch with MORSDORPHER	0309	No	0		R -		R -	R -
5.3.2	80A fuse 160A Load disconnecting switch with MORSDORPHER MORSDORPHER		No	1					
5.3.3			No	0		R -		R -	R -
	Amount carried over to next page								
BILL N	O 5 - LV OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION LINES								
EKUVE	LENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJECT - MAKHATHINI NB24						PRICE (EXCL	VAT)	
Item	Description	DDT Ref	Unit	Tender Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)
nom	2005, p. 6.1	22.10	Orac	Quantity	очры нас	Сарру Тош	Triotan Trato	moun rotal	1000111100 (11)
	Amount brought forward from previous page								
5.4	Earthing of LV Network								
Note	All MV transformer earthing is measured elsewhere and all LV earths per structure are measured with the structure. This section is intended for LV earths at transformers.								
	Allowance shall be made for the testing (including earline) of the earth resistance for the entire reticulation system in accordance with the TN-C-S earthing system as defined in the Distribution Standard Part 2 and any earth tests which may be required in terms of the standard and detailed specifications. Use 2 x H-Crimps - neutral connection point.								
5.4.1	LV Earth (Crowsfoot)	0627	No	1					
	LV Pole Mounted Service Boxes (Outdoor)								
	Supply and install on a wooden and/or concrete pole a pole mounted distribution box as specified complete with pole mounting brackets, cable ties, PG clamps, miniture circuit breaker(s), neutral, phase and earth bars, insulated copper tails for connecting to LV ABC, insulation piercing connectors and factory installed cable openings. Included shall be the stainless steel strapping and buckles and terminations of the tails onto the LV ABC.								
5.4.2	1-2. York type box, complete with insulated copper tails, insulation piercing connectors and nylon compression glands, per DDT0180.	3055	No	0		R -		R -	R -
5.4.3	1-4. York type box, complete with insulated copper tails, insulation piercing connectors and nylon compression glands, per DDT0180.		No	18					
5.4.4	4-8. York type box, complete with insulated copper tails, insulation piercing connectors and nylon compression glands, per DDT0180.		No	0		R -		R -	R -
5.5	Testing								
	Allowance shall be made for the testing of each LV ABC distributor on accordance with the project specification. Included shall be the provision of test certificates and all documentation as required.								
5.5.1	LV Test, per zone. Ref. SCSASABZ1		No	1					
	TOTAL : Carried forward to summary								
		L		l	1	l .	1	l .	L

E	NO 6 - HOUSE CONNECTIONS: EKUVELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJE	CT -							
	MAKHATHINI NB24						PRICE (EXCL \	/AT) 	
Item	Description	DDT Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)
7.	House Connections								
	Installation, testing, commissioning complete including CoC,								
	IC's, sealing and as built drawing on completion. Includes installation of EMU in PTB, Ready Board, CIU LCD Keypad,								
	Meter Seal and associated accessories. Make good house								
7.1	walls. Poles and excavations are measured elsewhere.	0360	No			_		_	_
7.1.1	Type A Type B - (service pole)	0361	No	0 15		R -		R -	R
7.2	Conductor			15					
	Measured lengths for stringing shall be net line route lengths								
Note	and unit rates shall include for sag, cut-offs etc.								
	Installation including all glands, lugs, shrouds,								
	termination and connections as required. Include safe storage, transport to site and stringing. Connect								
	power (L-N) from EMU to Ready Board (E/L & MCB)								
	and Comms pair from EMU to CIU.								
7.2.1	10 mm² AIRDAC		m			R -		R -	R
	6 mm² AIRDAC		m	1 000					
	Ecu's and Passive Bases		No						
7.3.1	CUSTOMER INTERFACE UNIT(CIU) L&G WS			20					
7.0.2	METER, SPLIT DIN RAIL 20A WS		No	20					
7.3.3	ReadyBoard, Split meter 2x16A SKTS D317		No	20					
	DATA CONCENTRATOR UNIT, INTERFACE DC450								
7.3.4	MODEM G3 PLC DC 230 V (INTERNAL MODEM)		No	1					
7.4	Sundry Items								
	Supply and safely store the following poles. Transport								
	to site of works and install pole in excavated hole,								
	including cutting and scafing, kicking bolts, bonding, treating, etc. Excavation and compaction are								
	measured elsewhere.								
7.4.1	5m pole, 80-100mm top diameter	0058A	No	20					
7.4.2	7m Pole, 100-120mm top diameter	0050B	No	0					
7/3	Install 'Unique Seals' supplied by Eskom and record on Control Sheet and PCS file. Two seals per unit.		No	20					
	Install Marketing Labels complete. Labels to the Eskom		140	-20					
7.4.4	Standard SCSSCAAP5 and TQGHSP05.		No	20					
	Submit populated Control Sheet and PCS CorDaptix								
	information to the Project Engineer upon the successful								
7.4.5	energising of a customer. Payment will only be made upon the successful loading of the Data onto Eskom's CorDaptix								
	software system. Resolve queries raised by Eskom and the								
7.5	Engineer.		No	1					
1.0	Excavations and Compaction								
	Determination of pole positions, excavate, and supply a mechanical boring device if required. The rate shall								
	include backfilling, compaction to 93% MOD AASHTO								
	density, and where necessary the supply and transportation of suitable ground as may be required to								
	receive the desired compaction, except where cement								
	is specified. Any damage to existing services shall be made good by the Contractor at his own expense and								
	to the approval or the PM(C).								
7.5.1	Hole for 5m service pole - 1.0m deep		No	20					
	Hole for 7m service pole - 1.3m deep		No	0				R -	R

RILL	IO 7 - DISMANTLING AND REMOVAL								
	UVELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJ	IECT -					PRICE (EXCL V	ΔΤ)	·
Itom	MAKHATHINI NB24 Description	Detail Ref	Unit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Install Rate	Install Total	Total Price (R)
Item	Description	Detail Rei	Uniit	Quantity	Supply Rate	Supply Total	Ilistali Rate	ITISIAII TOIAI	Total Price (R)
	Prices are to include the recovery in good condition								
	of items below, loading & offloading, temperory								
	storage, transporting of the items to HCM Deport 2								
	stores, signing the return to stores forms. The rate shall include backfilling, compaction to 93% MOD								
	AASHTO density, and where necessary the supply								
	and transportation of suitable ground as may be								
8.	required to receive the desired compaction.								
0.4	0 1 6								
8.1	Conductor								
	Allen for the learning further of existing								
	Allow for the loosening/unbinding of existing conductor, slackening off the existing conductor,								
	removal from attachment and rolling up and								
	transport to site store & HCM Depot 2 stores and								
	booked back to stores with the relevant								
	documentation.								
8.1.1	Fox Conductor	3136	m	25 710					
8.1.2	Three Phase MV Bundle	3136	m					R 0,00	R -
8.1.3	ABC -Single Phase	3136	m	0					R -
8.1.3	ABC - Three Phase	3136	m	0				R 0,00	R -
8.1.4	CABLE to CONDUCTOR Terminal Assembly	3136	m	U	-			R 0,00	R -
8.2	·	2.20						1.0,00	
	Low Voltage Structures and Kiosks								R -
	Allow for the dismantling and removal of the								
	following structures and insulator assemblies:								
	Single phase LV structures (Intermediate)	1153	No	0					
8.2.2		1155 1156	No No	0					
8.2.4	Single phase LV structures -Strain 60-90 deg Single Phase LV structure - Terminal	1154	No	0					
8.2.5	Airdac stubby poles Dismantling- Existing house connections -Complete		No						
	Pole / Ground-mounted metering kiosks		No No						
	Existing LV cables in metering kiosks (per kiosk)		No						
	MCB's / MCCB's		No						
8.2.8	Single / three phase meters (to be dealt with as per Eskom's standard procedure for handling meters)		No						
8.3									
	Medium Voltage Structures								
	Allow for the dismantling and removal of the								
	following structures and insulator assemblies:								R -
	MV Bundle Support Structure		No					R 0,00	R -
	Single phase (16kVA) Three phase (25, 50, 100, 200kVA)		No No					R 0,00 R 0,00	
8.3.4			No						_
8.3.5	Minisubs 500kVA, 800kVA Three phase		No					R 0,00 R 0,00	R -
8.4	·		140					K 0,00	
8.4.1	SWER Structures General arrangements		No						R -
8.4.2	SWER - Intermediate - 0 deg Deviation		No					R 0,00	R -
	SWER - Medium(1°-60°) Deviation		140					R 0,00	R -
8.5	Three Phase Structures General arrangements								_P
8.5.1	Three Phase Structures General arrangements Sectional Links (Cut-Outs) - 1804		No					R 0,00	R -
8.5.2	Sectional Links (Cut-Outs) - 1848		No					R 0,00	R -
8.5.3	O Phase Parks (O Fra Wassey)		No					D.C.CC	
	3 Phase - Delta / 2.5m Wood X-arm- Strain - Terminal							R 0,00	R -
8.6	Possivaring of Transformers Chrystings In-vitates								R -
0.0	Recovering of Transformers, Structures, Insulators and Line Hardware								R -
	Allow for the disassembly , removal transport to								
	site store & to HCM Depot 2 and booked back to								
	stores with the relevant documentation. Include the backfilling consolidation and levelling of soil from								
	excavation at the site of recovery.		<u>L</u> _						
8.6.1	Woodpoles MV incl. crossarms, insulators & hardware		No	29					-
8.6.2	Stays assemblies complete (LV/MV)		No	0				R 0,00	R -
8.6.3	Cross Arms, including assembly, accessories etc		No	0				R 0,00	R -
8.6.4	MV Transformer and Structure		No	0				R 0,00	R -
	TOTAL : Carried forward to summary								
							•		•

	FINAL	SUMMARY								
EKU	VELENI#1 ELECTRIFICATION & MV UPGRADE PROJECT - MAKHATHINI NB24			PRICE (EXCL VAT)						
Item	Description	Check	Total S	upply	Total li	nstall	Total Pri	ce (R)		
1	PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL				R	_	R	-		
2	MEDIUM VOLTAGE SWITCHGEAR, SECTIONALISERS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.		R	-	R	-	R	-		
3	MEDIUM VOLTAGE OVERHEAD AND UNDER-GROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM		R	-	R	-	R	-		
4	SUPPORT FOR OVERHEAD RETICULATION		R	-	R	-	R	-		
5	LOW VOLTAGE OVERHEAD DISTRIBUTION LINES		R	-	R	-	R	-		
6	HOUSE CONNECTION		R	-	R	-	R	-		
7	DISMANTLING				R	-	R	-		
	SUB-TOTAL 1		R	-	R	-	R	-		
	CSDG @ 0.25% of SUB-TOTAL 1		R	-	R	-	R	-		
	HANDLING FEE @10%		R	-			R	-		
	SUB-TOTAL 2		R	-	R	-	R	-		
	RETENTION@10									
	SUB-TOTAL 3						R	-		
	VAT @ 15%						R	-		
	GRAND-TOTAL (Carried to form of offer)						R	-		

Signed on behalf of the Tenderer:	(Signature)
Date:	
Tenderer's Name: (Com	pany Name)

PART C3: SCOPE OF WORK

<u>TABL</u>	E OF CONTE	<u>ENTS</u>	PAGE
C3.1	STANDAR	D SPECIFICATIONS	C43
C3.2	PROJECT	SPECIFICATIONS	C44
	PART A:	GENERAL	
	 DRAWII PROCU 	IPTION OF THE WORKS	C44 C49 C49 C49
	PART B:	AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	
		SPECIFICATIONS RELATING TO THE STANDARD ATIONS AND OTHER ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATIONS	C49
C3.3	PARTICUL	AR SPECIFICATIONS	
	PART C:	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIFICATION	C58
	PART D:	DAYWORKS	C63
	PART E:	OHSA 1993 HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION	C65

C3.1: STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The Standard Specifications on which this contract is based is the Kwa-Zulu Natal Eskom's Distribution Reticulation Technology, Electrification Standards and Guidelines.

C3.2: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

The Project Specifications, consisting of two parts, form an integral part of the Contract and supplement the Standard Specifications.

Part A contains a general description of the Works, the Site and the requirements to be met.

Part B contains variations, amendments and additions to the Standard Specifications and, if applicable, the Particular Specifications.

In the event of any discrepancy between a part or parts of the Standard or Particular Specifications and the Project Specifications, the Project Specifications shall take precedence. In the event of a discrepancy between the Specifications (including the Project Specifications) and the drawings and / or the Bill of Quantities, the discrepancy shall be resolved by the Employer's Agent before the execution of the work under the relevant item.

The Standard Specifications, which form part of this contract, have been written to cover all phases of work normally required for electrical infrastructure contracts, and they may therefore cover items not applicable to this particular contract.

C3.2: PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

PART A: GENERAL

1. DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS

1.1 Employer's objectives

The contract is located in a region of KwaZulu-Natal in UMkhanyakude District within Jozini Local Municipality that has been historically impoverished by a lack of access to electrical infrastructure. It is therefore mandatory that the Contractor shall interact with the community via proactive project liaison with and project participation by its leaders and constituted organisations and forums, as well as through the employment of its people, and these activities shall constitute essential facets of the project.

The Employer's objectives in delivering public infrastructure and services for this project include the provision of temporary work opportunities to the local community through the application of labour-enhanced construction methods to the maximum extent feasible, in accordance with the Expanded Public Works Programme Guidelines

The Contractor shall be required to attend meetings of the local Project Liaison Committee (PLC) from time to time.

The requirements in terms of the CIDB B.U.I.L.D Programme with respect to Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development are contained in PART F of section C3.3 Particular Specifications. The requirements in terms of the CIDB B.U.I.L.D Programme with respect to Skills Development are contained in PART G of section C3.3 Particular Specifications.

1.2 Location of the Works

Jozini Ward 4 (i.e. Ekuveleni, Makhathini NB24) is situated within the Umkhanyakude district.

1.3 Overview of the Works

Install 20 smart meters

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING CONTRACTOR TO IMPLEMENT THE JOZINI WARD 04 ELECTRIFICATION PROJECT PHASE 2.

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) seeks to appoint a electrification contractor for the implementation of Jozini Ward 04 Electrification Project Phase 02. The following is the summarised scope of work:

MV Scope of Work

П

	MV route length to be constructed: 26.98km
LV	Scope of Work
	LV Route length to be constructed: 2.13km
	Build 1.73km of COND, ABC 2 CORE XLPE 35mmSQ INS NEUT
	Build 0.34km of COND, ABC 3 CORE XLPE 35mmSQ INS NEUT
	String 58m of COND, ABC 4 CORE XLPE 35mmSQ INS NEUT.
	Install 1 x Data Concentrators
	String 1km of 6mmSQ service cable

A detailed scope of works (in the form of a detailed Bill of Quantities: BoQ) forms part of the tender documentation that has been provided to all bidders.

1.5.13 Labour

A Project Liaison Committee (PLC) is to be established and is a vital means of communication between all parties involved with the project. The composition of the PLC comprises representatives of the Employer, the Employer's Agent and formal structures within the community.

The Contractor shall make use of these communication channels and shall appoint from amongst his site personnel a responsible person to participate in the affairs of the PLC, and this representative will be also required to attend the monthly PLC meetings.

It is mandatory that the Contractor shall interact with the community via proactive project liaison and project participation by its leaders and constituted organisations and forums, as well as through the employment of its people, and these activities shall constitute essential facets of the project.

Local labour is to be used and the employment of such labour is to be done in conjunction with the PLC. The PLC has formed a Labour Committee who shall assist the Contractor with the recruitment of local labourers to ensure an equal distribution of people employed between the various Amakhosi in the area.

1.5.14 Labour-intensive construction methods

Labour-intensive construction shall mean the economically efficient employment of as great a portion of local labour as is technically feasible to produce a standard of construction as demanded by the specifications with completion by the Due Completion Date, where local labour is the primary resource, supported by plant for activities that cannot be carried out feasibly by labour only.

Labour-intensive construction activities are to be planned as task-based work as a general rule. A task means a fixed quantity of work, to be performed to a clearly defined quality. Task-based work means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task, which is clearly defined in terms of quantity and quality. Typically, a particular task can be completed within a working day.

Appropriate portions of the Works included in the Contract shall be carried out using labour-intensive construction methods.

Except where the use of equipment is essential in order, in the opinion of the Employer's Agent, to meet the specified requirements by the Due Completion Date, or where the use of equipment is essential as a result of occupational health and safety considerations, the Contractor shall use only hand tools and equipment in the construction of those portions of the Works that are required in terms of these Project Specifications to be constructed using labour-intensive construction methods.

Such portions of the Works shall be constructed utilizing only the local labour of the Contractor and/or the local labour of subcontractors, supplemented by the Contractor's key personnel to the extent necessary and unavoidable, unless otherwise instructed by the Employer's Agent and in accordance with the further provisions of the relevant sections of Part B of the Project Specifications.

In respect of those portions of the Works which are not listed above, the construction methods adopted and the equipment utilized shall be at the discretion of the Contractor, provided always that the construction methods adopted and the equipment utilized by the Contractor are appropriate in respect of the nature of the Works to be executed and the standards to be achieved in terms of the Contract.

1.6 Temporary Works

The Temporary Works required under this Contract shall include the traffic accommodation measures implemented, the provision of drainage control, falsework and formwork during the construction of the minor drainage structures, and the provision of any scaffolding or temporary propping used during the erection of the road signs.

All Temporary Works shall be removed from the Site on completion of the Contract.

1.13 Construction programme

The Contractor shall submit a detailed time programme in accordance with clause 5.6.2 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

In addition to any other restrictions accommodated by the Contractor in compiling the construction programme, the following constraints shall be considered in the preparation thereof:

- (a) The whole of the Works (and the portions of the Works if completion in portions is required) shall be completed within the time period(s) stated (refer to the Contract Data in section C1.2.2).
- (b) Working days lost due to abnormal rainfall shall be treated as set out in clause A1.2.3.4 (b)
- (c) Allowance shall be made for non-working days and special non-working days (refer to the Contract Data in section C1.2.2).
- (d) Construction activities must comply with all the specified environmental requirements.
- (e) Construction activities must comply with all the specified health and safety obligations including the requirements of Part D: OHSA 1993 Health and Safety Specification contained in section C3.3 Particular Specifications.
- (f) Strict control of access to and from local public roads shall be required when construction vehicles, plant or equipment leave or enter the site.
- (g) Throughout the contract period traffic must be accommodated through the site and all other contractors engaged on the construction must be accommodated.
- (h) The Contractor's programme of work shall take due cognisance of risks by limiting the duration of the exposure of the various construction elements to natural phenomena.

CONTRACT NO	. ZNT2009/2020LG
-------------	------------------

PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

Compiler to insert the Preliminary Construction Programme

2. DRAWINGS

The drawings that form part of the Tender documents will be issued on request and shall be used for Tender purposes only.

The Contractor will be supplied with three complete sets of A0 paper print drawings, and one set of drawings on a CD. These A0 paper prints and USB are issued free of charge and the Contractor shall make any additional copies he may require at his own cost.

Any information in the possession of the Contractor which the Employer's Agent requires to complete the asbuilt drawings shall be supplied to the Employer's Agent before a certificate of completion will be issued.

Only figured dimensions shall be used and drawings shall not be scaled unless so instructed by the Employer's Agent. The Employer's Agent will supply all figures / dimensions omitted from the drawings.

The levels given on the drawings are subject to confirmation on site, and the Contractor shall submit all levels to the Employer's Agent for confirmation before he commences any structural construction work. The Contractor shall also check all clearances given on the drawings and shall inform the Employer's Agent of any discrepancies.

3. PROCUREMENT

The contractor shall procure goods and services under provisional sums and prime cost sums according to the Employer's standards.

4. Particular / generic specifications

As well as the 'Amendments to the Standard Specifications' contained in Part B of Section C3.2 Project Specifications, of this document, the following Particular Specifications as contained in Section C3.3, are applicable to this Contract.

Part C: Environmental Management Specification

Part D: OHSA 1993 Health and Safety Specification

Part E: Expanded Public Works Programme

Part F: Small Contractor Development

The 'General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015)', published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering which is applicable to this Contract.

4.4 Certification by recognized bodies

No certification of items included in the Works is required.

4.5 Plant and materials provided by the Employer

No plant and materials are to be provided by the Employer.

4.6 Services and facilities provided by the Employer

The Employer's Agent's site office and laboratory facilities will be paid for in terms of the Contract. No other services or facilities are to be provided by the Employer.

5. MANAGEMENT

5.1 Applicable SANS 1921 standards

The following parts of SANS 1921 and associated specification data are applicable:

5.1.1 SANS 1921-1 Part 1: General engineering and construction works.

	Specification data associated with SANS 1921-1
Clause No.	Essential data
4.1.7	There are no requirements for drawings, information and calculations for which the Contractor is responsible.
4.2.1	The responsibility strategy assigned to the Contractor for the works is 'A'.
4.3.1	The programme must conform to clause 5.6 'Programme' of the 'General Conditions of Contract 2015'.
4.3.3	The Contractor must give 24 hours' notice for inspection of work that is to be covered up.
4.7.3	Where applicable, the Contractor is afforded the opportunity of pricing an item to cover costs of unavoidable over-break.
4.12.2	The samples of materials, workmanship and finishes that the Contractor is to provide and deliver to the Employer/Employer's Agent are to be as described in clause 7 'Quality and Related Matters' of the 'General Conditions of Contract 2015'.
4.12.2	The fabrication drawings that the Contractor is to provide to the Employer are: none.
4.14.5	The Contractor is to provide latrine and ablution facilities as described in Part C 'Environmental Management Plan' in Section C3.3 Particular Specifications of these Project Specifications.
4.14.6	The requirements for the provision and erection of signboards are as described in clause
4.17.4	The requirements for detection apparatus for locating underground services are: none.
4.18	The additional health and safety requirements are described in Part D 'OHSA 1993 Health and Safety Specification' in Section C3.3 Particular Specifications of these Project Specifications.

5.1.1.1 Additional clauses:

(a) Site meetings and procedures

Site meetings shall be convened 'Monthly Site Meetings'. The Contractor shall keep on site a set of minutes of all site meetings, daily records of resources (people and equipment employed), a site memoranda book, a complete set of contracts working drawings and a copy of the procurement document, and shall make these available at all reasonable times to all persons concerned with the contract.

(b) Water and electricity

The Contractor is to provide water and electricity as required.

5.1.2 SANS 1921-6 Part 6: HIV/AIDS awareness

Specification data associated with SANS 1921-6			
Clause No.	Essential data		
4.2.1(a)	A qualified service provider is one that is an accredited or provisionally accredited training service provider in the HIV/AIDS field. A list of accredited service providers can be obtained from the Construction SETA (CETA) (tel. 011 265 5900), Health and Welfare SETA (HWSETA) (011 622 6852) or on the Health and Welfare SETA website: www.hwseta.org.za.		
4.2.1(a)	The HIV/AIDS awareness programme is to be repeated at four monthly intervals throughout the duration of the contract.		

5.1.2.1 Additional clauses:

(a) Workshops

The duration of each workshop shall not be less than 2½ hours.

5.2 Recording of weather

The Contractor shall erect a rain gauge and record the rainfall as required. This information together with

other details of the prevailing weather conditions shall be recorded in the daily site diary.

5.3 Unauthorised persons

The Contractor shall keep unauthorised persons away from the Works at all times. Under no circumstances may the Contractor's personnel be accommodated on the site.

5.4 Management meetings

Management meetings are to be held weekly at a time convenient to all concerned, to discuss planning and health and safety amongst other things. Attendance by the Construction Manager and the Employer's Agent's Representatives on site is mandatory, and attendance by other interested parties will be by invitation.

5.5 Forms for contract administration

The Employer's Agent's Representative will provide standard forms for 'Site Diary', 'Site Memoranda', 'Requests for Inspection' and any others deemed to be necessary during the contract.

5.6 Electronic payments

Payments of approved payment claims will be made electronically upon submission of the Contractor's banking details.

5.7 Daily records

A site diary is to be compiled jointly by the Construction Manager and the Employer's Agent's Representatives on site and is to be agreed and signed by both parties. The original signed copy is to be retained by the Employer's Agent's Representative.

The Contractor is to keep daily records of people and equipment on site in a format to be agreed by the Employer's Agent's Representative, and is to provide copies to the Employer's Agent's Representative when requested.

5.8 Payment certificates

Details of measurements, proof of payment for items contained in provisional sums and prime cost sums, proof of ownership of Plant and materials on site and documentation pertaining to contract price adjustment and special materials, are required as substantiation of claims for payment.

5.9 Permits

No security/entrance permits are required by the Contractor's personnel to enter the site.

5.10 Proof of compliance with the law

There are no requirements for the Contractor to verify compliance with any legislation.

5.11 Submission of reports

The contractor shall submit monthly reports in accordance with the specifications in Part F: Expanded Public Works Programme and Part G: Small Contractor Development.

CHAPTER 1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND PROVISIONS

PART A: SPECIFICATION

PSA1.2.3.4 EXTENSION OF TIME FOR DELAYS BY RAINFALL

Add the following to the end of A1.2.3.4(b) Method 2 (Critical path method with consequential delays):

The value of "n" working days expected delay caused by normal rainy weather as referred to in Method (ii) shall be as given in the table below for each respective calendar month of any year:

Month	Expected delay of "n" working days due to normal rainy weather	Month	Expected delay of "n" working days due to normal rainy weather
January*** February March April May June	5 5 4 3 2	July August September October November December***	1 1 2 3 4

^{***} Number of days reflected is the total expected rain delays during the months of December and January.

PSA 1.2.3.4. PAYMENT

"from the Commencement Date in terms of clause 5.2.1 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015,".

Add the following at the end of clause A1.2.3.4:

"The amount payable to the Contractor for time-related general obligations arising from extensions of time granted in accordance with Clause 5.12.1.and 5.12.2 of the GCC 2015, shall be calculated as follows:

- (i) The Contractor shall apply for the extension of time in terms of the number of days' delay incurred calculated in accordance with clause 5.1 of the GCC 2015.
- (ii) The number of days' extension of time calculated in accordance with clause 5.1 of the GCC 2015, finally granted shall then be added to the Due Completion Date of the contract by the Employer's Agent, commencing on the first working day after the day of the original Due Completion Date. Nonworking days and special non-working days as defined in the contract data shall not be counted as working days in calculating the extended completion date.
- (iii) The number of <u>calendar</u> days extension of time granted from the original completion date to the extended completion date as calculated in (ii) above shall then be calculated, commencing on the first <u>calendar</u> day after the day of the original completion date.

The following formula shall then be used to calculate the number of months extension of time granted:

No. of months extension of time granted.

- = [(No. of calendar days extension of time granted / 365)] x 12
- (iv) The number of <u>months</u> extension of time granted calculated as in (iii) above shall be the number of additional months measured for payment for time-related general obligations under item C1.3.1.3 and in accordance with clause 5.12.3 as a result of the extensions of time granted.

<u>Note:</u> The number of <u>months</u> extension of time granted calculated as in (iii) above shall also be included in the measurement of any other items scheduled under any sections where monthly items are included or elsewhere in the Schedule of Quantities that involve the unit of measurement "month" and that were provided

on site for the full duration of the extended period. Where such items were provided for a portion of the extended period only, a pro rata payment shall be made, based on the number of <u>calendar</u> days the item was provided on site after the original completion date divided by the number of <u>calendar</u> days as calculated in (iii) above for the extension of time granted."

PSA1.2.3.11 ORDERING OF DAYWORKS

Replace Clause A1.2.3.11 with the following:

PSA1.2.3.11 DAYWORKS

a. Scope

Rates for daywork shall be entered in the under item Bill 1 in accordance with the following specifications.

b. Daywork Rates

According to Clause 6.5 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015, certain work may be carried out using rates tendered in the daywork schedule. A schedule of personnel, construction equipment and vehicles which may be required to perform work on a daywork basis is included in the Bill of Quantities. The quantities used in the Bill of Quantities are for tender evaluation purposes only and the use or not of these items shall not constitute a variation in terms of Clause 6.3 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

No work will be paid for as daywork without the written instruction or approval of the Employer's Agent.

c. Type of Work

The Employer's Agent may order daywork in certain cases where it is necessary to vary or to extend the works due to new or unforeseen circumstances to such an extent that the tendered rates for specific items of work are no longer applicable, or where no suitable combination of tendered rates can be used to pay for such work.

As a general rule, applicable rates for additional work items will be agreed between the Contractor and the Employer's Agent. Daywork will only be used in exceptional circumstances.

d. Materials

Materials for use in works carried out under daywork shall be purchased by the Contractor who shall also arrange for delivery to site, and shall be responsible for any other requirements associated with specific materials. A Provisional Sum has been allowed in C1.2.8 of the Bill of Quantities for daywork materials. The Contractor shall enter a tendered percentage in the Bill of Quantities to cover his handling costs and profit, as per other provisional and prime cost sums in this Contract.

Materials shall be paid for using the method described in C2.1, 'Pricing Assumptions'. No contract price adjustment will be applicable to materials.

The Contractor shall submit proof of ownership for any materials used in daywork with his daywork claim to the Employer's Agent. Further, if specific materials are required for daywork, quotations will be called for as per Clause 6.5.2 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

e. Construction Equipment

Where daywork is ordered, the tendered rates for construction equipment in C1.2.8 of the Bill of Quantities shall be used in calculating the payment due for any construction equipment required to execute the daywork. If no rate is included in the Bill of Quantities for a particular item of construction equipment, and where no other rate or combination of rates would provide suitable compensation, then the daywork method of payment described in Clause 6.5.1.3 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015 will be used.

The tendered rates for each item of construction equipment shall include for all operating costs associated with the said item of construction equipment. Such costs are deemed to include fuel, refuelling costs, lubrication and routine servicing / maintenance, breakdowns and spares, all overhead costs, site management costs and administration costs. The tendered rates shall also include the construction equipment operator and the general supervision of the construction equipment while it is engaged in the daywork.

f. Salaries and Wages of Workmen

The salaries and wages of workmen executing daywork shall be paid for using the tendered rates in the Bill of Quantities. The tendered rates shall include for all costs associated with the employment of personnel, including salaries, wages, allowances, workmen's compensation, medical aid and pension contributions, government levies and taxes, training costs and any costs associated with living on the site. The tendered rates shall also include for the transportation of the workmen to the site of the daywork.

All overhead costs, administration costs, site management costs and the Contractor's profit are deemed to be covered by the daywork rates and no additions or mark ups will be made to the tendered rates.

The tendered rates shall also include any hand tools normally associated with the workmen's job description e.g. picks, shovels, hammers, saws and spirit levels. The tendered rate for labourers shall also include for the casual supervision by a gang leader or foreman. Only when specifically called for by the Employer's Agent, will payment be made for the use of a gang leader or foreman supervising on a continuous basis.

g. Measurement and Payment

The following principles shall also apply to the measurement and payment of daywork.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to the requirements of Clauses 6.5.3 and 6.5.4 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015 with regard to the submission of lists and statements of personnel, materials and construction equipment used for daywork.

PSA1.2.3.4 Stakeholder liaison

Add the following to Clause A1.2.3.4:

a. Project Liaison Committee

The process of implementing infrastructure projects will be undertaken by means of structured engagement between those responsible for the delivery of the project and the community.

A Project Liaison Committee (PLC) is a vital means of communication between the parties involved with the project. A PLC may be formed if the project is such that a specific community can be identified.

The PLC comprises representatives of the **employer**, the **engineer** and **formal structures** within the community. The contractor shall make use of these communication channels and shall appoint from amongst his site personnel a responsible person to participate in the affairs of the PLC, and this representative shall also attend the monthly PLC meetings when so requested.

The PLC shall meet at least once every month until such time as it is of the opinion that it could fulfil its tasks by meeting less frequently.

The PLC deals with local labour on the project, and is tasked with:

- assisting with community liaison and the resolution of community disputes;
- devising fair and transparent procedures that will assist the contractor in the engagement of labour;
- · advising on and monitoring labour issues; and
- assisting in the resolution of labour disputes.

All labour recruitment, employment and associated risks shall remain the sole responsibility of the contractor.

A new pay item is included in Chapter 1.2 of the schedule of quantities relating to the payment of the PLC on a provisional sum basis. Payment under this item shall be made only for the period for which the duties of the PLC are required, and not necessarily for the full duration of the contract.

b. Community Liaison Officer (CLO)

The contractor, after consultation with the Project Liaison Committee (PLC), shall appoint a competent local person as a Community Liaison Officer (CLO). The contractor shall appoint the CLO as part of his site personnel and shall direct all his liaison efforts with the local community through the appointed CLO.

The period of employment and the remuneration of the CLO shall be determined jointly by the contractor, the engineer and the employer.

The CLO shall:

- i. represent the community and assist the contractor, the engineer and the employer with communication between them and the community;
- ii. work an 8-hour day with a total of 40 hours worked per week, and shall be present on site each day except when performing off-site community liaison activities;
- iii. communicate daily with the contractor on labour related issues such as numbers and skill;
- iv. assist in the identification and screening of local labourers from the community in accordance with the contractor's requirements;
- v. inform local labour of their conditions of employment, including their period of employment;
- vi. attend disciplinary proceedings involving local labour, and ensure that hearings are fair and reasonable:
- vii. attend all meetings at which the community and/or local labour are present or are required to be represented;
- viii. attend monthly site meetings to report on community and local labour matters;
- ix. keep a daily written record of interviews and community liaison;
- x. submit monthly returns regarding community liaison; and
- xi. carry out all such other duties as agreed upon between all parties concerned.

A new pay item is included **Bill 1** of the schedule of quantities relating to the payment of the CLO on a provisional sum basis. Payment under this item shall be made only for the period for which the duties of the CLO are required, and not necessarily for the full duration of the contract.

CHAPTER 1.2 GENERAL PROVISIONS AND REQUIREMENTS

Add the following new payment items.

PSC1.2 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Item Unit

PSC1.2.4 Stakeholder Liaison

- (a) Cost for community Participation (PLC and CLO)...... Provisional Sum
- (b) Handling costs and profit in respect of sub-item (a) abovepercentage (%)

Expenditure under this item shall be made in accordance with clause 6.6 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

The tendered percentage is a percentage of the amount of expenditure approved by the Employer's Agent under sub-item PSC1.2.4(a), and shall include full compensation for the handling costs of the Contractor and the profit in connection with the provision of a Community Liaison Officer."

PSC1.2.8 Dispute Adjudication Board

- (a) Employer's contribution to DAB (50%) Prime Cost Sum
- (b) Handling costs and profit in respect of sub-item PSC1.2.4(a) above..... percentage (%)

The tendered percentage is a percentage of the amount of expenditure approved by the Employer's Agent under sub-item PSC1.2.8, and shall include full compensation for the handling costs of the Contractor and the profit in connection with the payment related to dispute adjudication board."

C3.3: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

In addition to the Standard Specifications and the Project Specifications, the following Particular Specifications shall apply to this contract and are bound in hereafter:

PART C:	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIFICATION	C58
PART D:	DAYWORK	C63
PART E:	OHSA 1993 HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION	C65
PART F:	EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME	C74
PART G:	SMALL CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT	C98

iii3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

PART C: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIFICATION

PART C: ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SPECIFICATION

C1. SCOPE

The Employer recognises environmental management as a key component of road infrastructure development and as part of its environmental policy has developed this environmental management specification as a tool for continual improvement in environmental performance.

This environmental management specification prescribes the methods by which proper environmental controls are to be implemented by the Contractor. The duration over which the Contractor's controls shall be in place cover the construction period of the project as well as the limited time after contract completion defined by the General Conditions of Contract 2015 as the Defects Notification Period (maintenance period).

C2. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

In order to ensure that the construction work is carried out in an environmentally sensitive manner, strict compliance with the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) guidelines is required. The purpose of the EMP is to:

- Encourage good management practices through planning and commitment to environmental issues.
- Provide rational and practical environmental guidelines to:
 - (i) Minimise disturbance of the natural environment,
 - (ii) Prevent pollution of land, air and water,
 - (iii) Prevent soil erosion and facilitate re-vegetation.
- Adopt the best practicable means available to prevent or minimise adverse environmental impact,
- Develop waste management practices based on prevention, minimisation, recycling, treatment or disposal of wastes,
- Train employees and contractors with regard to environmental obligations.

C3. ADMINISTRATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL OBLIGATIONS

The Contractor is responsible for the implementation of this EMP to ensure sound environmental management during the construction phase of a project.

The Contractor shall receive and implement any instruction issued by the Employer's Agent relating to compliance with the EMP including the removal of personnel or equipment.

Compliance with the provisions contained herein or any condition imposed by the environmental approvals, shall become the responsibility of the Contractor through an approved Environmental Officer (EO). The Contractor shall nominate a person from among his site personnel to fulfil this function and submit to the Employer's Agent for his approval the curriculum vitae of the proposed EO. This request for approval shall be given, in writing, at least fourteen days before the commencement of any construction activity clearly setting out reasons for the nomination, and with sufficient detail to enable the Employer's Agent to make a decision.

Once a nominated representative of the Contractor has been approved as the EO, the EO shall be the responsible person for ensuring that the provisions of this EMP are complied with for the duration of the contract. The EO shall submit monthly written reports of compliance with the EMP to the Employer's Agent.

In addition to the compliance duties relating to this EMP, the EO shall also provide full cooperation whenever the Contractor is subjected to regular environmental audits.

C4. TRAINING AND INDUCTION OF EMPLOYEES

The Contractor has a responsibility to ensure that all those people involved in the project are aware of and familiar with the environmental requirements for the project (this includes subcontractors and local labour). The EMP shall be part of the terms of reference for all contractors, subcontractors and suppliers.

C5. COMPLAINTS REGISTER AND ENVIRONMENTAL INCIDENT BOOK

Any complaints received by the project team from the public will be recorded. The complaint should be brought to the attention of the Construction Manager, who will respond.

The following information must be recorded:

- Time, date and nature of the complaint,
- Type of communication (telephone, letter or email),
- Name, contact address and telephone number of the complainant,
- Response and investigation undertaken and
- Actions taken and by whom.

All complaints received will be investigated and a response given to the complainant within 14 days.

All environmental incidents occurring on the site will be recorded. The following information will be provided:

- Time, date, location and nature of the incident,
- Actions taken and by whom.

C6. SITE CLEANLINESS AND NEATNESS

- Location of a construction camp is to be approved by the Employer's Agent and is to be restored to its previous condition after completion of construction.
- The construction camp should preferably be fenced with a 1.8m Bonnox fence or similar approved.
- All materials, equipment, plant and vehicles must be stored within the construction camp.
- A dedicated area must be made available for construction staff to change and store their personal belongings.

C7. ACCESS

- Access to existing roads, schools, buildings, shops and residential properties must not be impeded during construction.
- Access roads utilised by the Contractor must be maintained in good condition.

C8. BORROW PITS

- Mining authorisations (permits) for borrow pits must be obtained from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) in consultation with the Department of Water and Sanitation (DWS).
- Spoil dumps resulting from borrow pits must not interfere with any natural surface drainage.
- Borrow pits must be rehabilitated after use in accordance with the requirements of DMR and DWS.

C9. DUST CONTROL / AIR QUALITY

- Dust suppression measures must be implemented during construction by ensuring that all surfaces prone to dust generation are kept damp (e.g. use of water tanker).
- Ensure that vehicles and equipment are in good working condition and that emissions are not excessive.
- Special care must be taken in areas where the route passes close to schools and residential areas.
- The speed of construction vehicles must be reduced.

C10. FAUNA

Contractors' and subcontractors' staff and workers may not chase, catch or kill animals

encountered during construction.

C11. FIRE PREVENTION AND CONTROL

- Smoking is prohibited in the vicinity of flammable substances.
- The Contractor must ensure that fire-fighting equipment is available on site, particularly where flammable substances are being stored or used, and that construction staff are aware of where it is kept and how it is operated.
- Fires started for comfort (warmth) are prohibited, due to the risk of veld fires and risk to adjacent property owners' lands.

C12. GRAVE SITES

Grave sites in close proximity to the road must not be disturbed during construction.

C13. MATERIALS HANDLING AND SPILLS MANAGEMENT

- Any hazardous materials to be used during construction (e.g. lime, fuel and paint) are to be stored in a designated area at the campsite.
- The storage containers/facilities (including any diesel or petrol tanks) must be placed on an impermeable surface and surrounded by a bund wall, in order to ensure that accidental spillage does not pollute the environment.
- Workers must at all times be made aware of the health and safety risks associated with any hazardous substances used (e.g. smoking near fuel tanks), and must be provided with appropriate protective clothing/equipment in case of spillages or accidents.
- Ensure all staff and contractors undergo relevant training in the maintenance of equipment to prevent the accidental discharge or spill of fuel, oil, lubricants and other chemicals.
- Any spill of potentially hazardous materials must be cleaned up immediately (potentially hazardous materials on site include paint, oil, grease, fuel and turpentine).
- The area of contaminated soil or spill must be deposited into the hazardous waste container(s).
- The Contractor should keep Peat Sorb or a similar absorbent on site to clean up any spills. The absorbent must be stored in a designated area and be available for inspection.
- All spills are to be recorded in the environmental incident book.

C14. NOISE

- Noise generating activities must be restricted to between 07:00 and 17:00 Monday to Friday, unless otherwise approved by the appropriate competent person in consultation with adjacent landowners/affected persons.
- All equipment, vehicles and machinery must be in good working condition and be equipped with sound mufflers if necessary.
- Construction staff must be trained and made aware of not creating unnecessary noise such as hooting and shouting.

C15. POLLUTION CONTROL

- Soil and water pollution through usage of fuel, oil, paint, bitumen or other hazardous substances must be avoided.
- All construction vehicles are to be maintained in good working order so as to prevent soil or water pollution from oil, fuel or other leaks, and to reduce noise pollution.

C16. RIVERS AND STREAMS

- During construction of bridge structures, there must be no obstruction of the water flow of rivers and streams.
- Excavated material must not be stockpiled on or near riverbanks, in order to prevent sedimentation occurring.
- Erosion control measures must be employed both during and after construction.
- No impediments to natural surface water flow, other than approved erosion control measures, must occur.

C17. SAFETY

- Safety measures, such as detour signs, must be implemented during construction to ensure the safety of workers, pedestrians and drivers/passengers in vehicles in the vicinity of construction work.
- Special care must be taken in the vicinity of schools to ensure the safety of children wishing to cross the road under construction.
- The relevant signage (e.g. speed control signs) must be erected alongside the road during the operation phase in order to control traffic.
- Accommodation must be made for pedestrian pathways alongside the road during the construction and operation phases.

C18. SOIL MANAGEMENT

- Storm water drainage pipes must be installed alongside the road in all areas susceptible to soil erosion.
- Erosion should be minimised by the construction of meadow drains and the planting of indigenous vegetation on the side slopes and drains to reduce flow velocity of storm water.
- Spoil from cuts may be used in existing erosion gullies.
- Stone pitching and gabions should be constructed at pipe culvert outlets.
- Accidental spills of contaminants onto the ground e.g. oil, concrete, fuel and chemicals should be removed together with the contaminated soil.
- If necessary, an absorbent such as Peat Sorb should be used to aid in cleaning up the spill. The
 contaminated soil should be disposed of in an appropriate container, depending on its
 classification.
- Servicing and refuelling of vehicles must only be carried out at the construction camp.

C19. WORKER CONDUCT

Code of Conduct for Construction Personnel:

- Do not leave the construction site untidy and strewn with rubbish which will attract animal pests.
- Do not set fires.
- Do not cause any unnecessary, disturbing noise at the construction camp/site or at any designated worker collection/drop off points.
- Do not drive a construction-related vehicle under the influence of alcohol.
- Do not exceed the national speed limits on public roads or exceed the recommended speed limits on the site.
- Do not drive a vehicle which is generating excessive noise or gaseous pollution (noisy vehicles must be reported and repaired as soon as possible).
- Do not litter along the roadsides, including both the public and private roads.
- Do not pollute any water bodies (whether flowing or not).
- No member of the construction team is allowed to enter the areas outside the construction site.

C20. TRAFFIC DISTURBANCES AND DIVERSIONS

- Any traffic diversions must be undertaken with the approval of all relevant authorities and in accordance with all relevant legislation.
- Wherever possible, traffic diversion must only take place on existing disturbed areas and remain within the existing road reserve.
- Traffic diversion routes must be rehabilitated after use.

C21. VEGETATION

- Only vegetation falling directly on the route must be removed where necessary.
- Alien vegetation within the road reserve must be eradicated, and management measures must be implemented for future control of these species.
- Vegetation that has been removed from large areas (e.g. on traffic diversion routes) during construction must be replaced with indigenous vegetation after construction has been completed.

C22. WASTE MANAGEMENT

- All general, non-hazardous waste must be placed in a skip container and disposed of at a registered waste disposal site.
- The Contractor is to ensure that the portable toilet facilities at the campsite are properly maintained and in working order.
- No disposal, or leakage, of sewage must occur on or near the site.
- All hazardous waste (e.g. oil, paint, empty lime bags, and contaminated wash water) must be stored in leakproof containers and disposed of at a registered hazardous waste disposal site.
- The contents of waste storage containers must, under no circumstances, be emptied to the surrounding area. In general, littering, discarding or burying of any materials is not allowed on site or along the route.
- Adequate waste receptacles must be available at strategic points around the construction camp and site for all domestic refuse and to minimise the occurrence of littering.
- Concrete rubble must be collected and disposed of as directed by the Employer's Agent.
- Each working area must be cleared of litter and building waste (e.g. rubble, wood and concrete packets) on completion of the day's work.
- Any spill around the container(s) should be treated as per clause C13 and C18.

C23. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The contractor shall make provision in the various rates and prices for all costs related to the environmental management specification and measures required in terms of legislation. Provision is made in item C1.2.1 of the Bill of Quantities for the contractor's general obligations, risks and liabilities in accordance with the environmental management specification.

iv3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

PART D: DAYWORK

PART D: DAYWORK

vD1. SCOPE

This part deals with the provision for daywork in the Bill of Quantities. Rates for daywork shall be entered in the Bill of Quantities in accordance with the following specifications.

viD2. DAYWORK RATES

According to Clause 6.5 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015, certain work may be carried out using rates tendered in the daywork schedule. A schedule of personnel, construction equipment and vehicles which may be required to perform work on a daywork basis is included in the Bill of Quantities. The quantities used in the Bill of Quantities are for tender evaluation purposes only and the use or not of these items shall not constitute a variation in terms of Clause 6.3 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

No work will be paid for as daywork without the written instruction or approval of the Employer's Agent.

viiD3. TYPE OF WORK

The Employer's Agent may order daywork in certain cases where it is necessary to vary or to extend the works due to new or unforeseen circumstances to such an extent that the tendered rates for specific items of work are no longer applicable, or where no suitable combination of tendered rates can be used to pay for such work.

As a general rule, applicable rates for additional work items will be agreed between the Contractor and the Employer's Agent. Daywork will only be used in exceptional circumstances.

viiiD4. MATERIALS

Materials for use in works carried out under daywork shall be purchased by the Contractor who shall also arrange for delivery to site, and shall be responsible for any other requirements associated with specific materials. A Provisional Sum has been allowed in Section D of the Bill of Quantities for daywork materials. The Contractor shall enter a tendered percentage in the Bill of Quantities to cover his handling costs and profit, as per other provisional and prime cost sums in this Contract.

Materials shall be paid for using the method described in C2.1, 'Pricing Assumptions'. No contract price adjustment will be applicable to materials.

The Contractor shall submit proof of ownership for any materials used in daywork with his daywork claim to the Employer's Agent. Further, if specific materials are required for daywork, quotations will be called for as per Clause 6.5.2 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

D5. CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

Where daywork is ordered, the tendered rates for construction equipment in Section D of the Bill of Quantities shall be used in calculating the payment due for any construction equipment required to execute the daywork. If no rate is included in the Bill of Quantities for a particular item of construction equipment, and where no other rate or combination of rates would provide suitable compensation, then the daywork method of payment described in Clause 6.5.1.3 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015 will be used.

The tendered rates for each item of construction equipment shall include for all operating costs associated with the said item of construction equipment. Such costs are deemed to include fuel, re-fuelling costs, lubrication and routine servicing / maintenance, breakdowns and spares, all overhead costs, site management costs and administration costs. The tendered rates shall also include the construction equipment operator

and the general supervision of the construction equipment while it is engaged in the daywork.

ixD6. SALARIES AND WAGES OF WORKMEN

The salaries and wages of workmen executing daywork shall be paid for using the tendered rates in the Bill of Quantities. The tendered rates shall include for all costs associated with the employment of personnel, including salaries, wages, allowances, workmen's compensation, medical aid and pension contributions, government levies and taxes, training costs and any costs associated with living on the site. The tendered rates shall also include for the transportation of the workmen to the site of the daywork.

All overhead costs, administration costs, site management costs and the Contractor's profit are deemed to be covered by the daywork rates and no additions or mark ups will be made to the tendered rates.

The tendered rates shall also include any hand tools normally associated with the workmen's job description e.g. picks, shovels, hammers, saws and spirit levels. The tendered rate for labourers shall also include for the casual supervision by a gang leader or foreman. Only when specifically called for by the Employer's Agent, will payment be made for the use of a gang leader or foreman supervising on a continuous basis.

xD7. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The following principles shall also apply to the measurement and payment of daywork.

The unit of measurement for construction equipment shall be the number of Vibroclock hours worked and each item of construction equipment shall be fitted with a Vibroclock, the cost of which shall be included in the rates. Excessive non-productive time when the engine is idling will not be paid for. Where there is ambiguity between the flywheel horsepower and mass of the machine, the flywheel horsepower shall govern the measurement category. Where width and mass are specified, mass shall govern the measurement category.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to the requirements of Clauses 6.5.3 and 6.5.4 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015 with regard to the submission of lists and statements of personnel, materials and construction equipment used for daywork.

xiC3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

PART E: OHSA 1993 HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

E1. SCOPE

This part covers the health and safety requirements to be met by the Contractor to ensure a continued safe and healthy working environment for all employees, subcontractors, the Employer, the Employer's Agent, inspectors and all other persons entering the site of works.

This specification shall be read in conjunction with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993 and amendment Act No 181 of 1993) and the corresponding Construction Regulations 2014, and all other safety codes and specifications referred to in the said Act and Construction Regulations.

In terms of the OHSA Agreement in Section C1.4 of the Contract document, the status of the Contractor as mandatary to the Employer (client) is that of an employer in his own right, responsible for compliance with all provisions of OHSA 1993 and the Construction Regulations 2014.

This specification and the Contractor's own Health and Safety Plan as well as the Construction Regulations 2014, shall be displayed on site or made available for inspection by inspectors, the Employer, the Employer's Agent, the Construction Health and Safety Agent, subcontractors, employees, representatives of trade unions and any other persons entering the site of works.

E2. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this contract the following shall apply:

- E2.1 "Construction Health and Safety Agent" (CHSA) means any competent person who acts as a representative for the Employer in managing health and safety on a construction project for the Employer and who has satisfied the registration criteria of the SACPCMP to perform the required functions.
- E2.2 "Contractor" where used in the contract documents and in this specification, means the Contractor as defined in the General Conditions of Contract 2015, and it shall have the exact same meaning as "principal contractor" as defined in the Construction Regulations 2014. "Contractor" and "principal contractor" are therefore interchangeable and shall be read in the context of the relevant document.

In this specification the terms "principal contractor" and "contractor" are replaced with "Contractor" and "subcontractor" respectively.

For the purpose of this contract the Contractor will, in terms of OHSA 1993, be the mandatary, without derogating from his status as an employer in his own right.

- E2.3 "**Employer**" where used in the contract documents and in this specification, means the Employer as defined in the General Conditions of Contract 2015 and it shall have the exact same meaning as "**client**" as defined in the Construction Regulations 2014. "**Employer**" and "**client**" are therefore interchangeable and shall be read in the context of the relevant document.
- E2.4 "**Employer's Agent**" where used in this specification, means the Employer's Agent as defined in the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

E3. EMPLOYER'S BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT

E3.1 Risk information

The information presented in this clause is based on the Employer's baseline risk assessment prepared specifically for this contract.

This information describes the type of work required in terms of this contract that will be accompanied by dangers, hazards and risks which the Contractor shall be required to identify, analyse, manage, monitor and review in terms of the Health and Safety Plan and risk assessments.

This information is neither prescriptive nor exhaustive, and is provided as a guideline to Tenderers in preparing their tender submissions, and to the successful Contractor as a basis for the preparation of the site-specific risk assessments to be performed by the Contractor in terms of Construction Regulation 9.

Tenderers shall make their own assessment of the dangers, hazards and risks that can be expected during the course of this contract, which may include dangers, hazards and risks not identified in the baseline risk assessment, including those that may arise from specific methods of construction employed by the Contractor, and shall make due allowance in their tendered rates and prices for all costs related to complying with the provisions of the Act and Construction Regulations.

This information is given in good faith for the guidance of Tenderers, and no additional payment shall be made as a result of any inaccuracies, discrepancies or omissions contained therein.

E3.2 Baseline risk assessment

A list of risks identified which forms the Baseline Risk Assessment for the project prepared by the Employer in terms of Construction Regulation 5(1)(a) shall be done on a project by project basis.

E3.3 Guidelines for construction and maintenance projects under Covid-19 Lockdown

The Employer has prepared guidelines which set out the key principles and minimum requirements that define responsible, healthy and safe operations for road construction operations under COVID-19 Lockdown conditions, for the Contractor to comply with. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with any new COVID-19 Regulations issued by Government.

The guidelines have been included as Annexure A at the end of this Project Document.

E4. APPLICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION WORK PERMIT

Where the contract meets the requirements of Construction Regulation 3, the Employer must at least 30 days before commencement of the work and in accordance with the requirements of Construction Regulation 3, apply to the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour in writing for a construction work permit to perform construction work. The Employer's application must be done in a form similar to Annexure 1 of the Construction Regulations, and submitted with the required documentation, some of which the Contractor shall provide as stated in the Contract Data.

A copy of the construction work permit must be kept on site in the occupational health and safety file, available for inspection by inspectors, the Employer, the Employer's Agent, the Construction Health and Safety Agent, subcontractors, employees, representative trade unions and any other persons on the site. The Provincial Director will assign a site-specific number for each construction site, which must be conspicuously displayed at the main entrance to the site.

E5. NOTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION WORK

Where the contract meets the requirements of Construction Regulation 4, the Contractor shall, before commencement of the work and in accordance with the requirements of Construction Regulation 4, notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour of the intention to carry out the construction work, using the pro forma form included as Annexure 2 to this Health and Safety Specification.

A copy of the notification form must be kept on site, available for inspection by inspectors, the Employer, the Employer's Agent, the Construction Health and Safety Agent, subcontractors, employees, representative trade unions and any other persons on the site. A copy of the notification form shall also be kept on the health and safety file, and a further copy shall be forwarded to the Employer for his records.

E6. HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN

Before commencement of any construction work, the Contractor shall prepare a project specific Health and Safety Plan complying with the requirements of Construction Regulation 7(1)(a) and this Health and Safety Specification.

The Health and Safety Plan must include a risk assessment performed and recorded in writing by a competent person as required in terms of Construction Regulation 9. The risk assessment shall identify and evaluate the risks and hazards that may be expected during the execution of the work under the contract, and it shall include a documented plan and applicable safe work procedures to mitigate, reduce or control the risks and hazards identified.

The Health and Safety Plan shall be available on site for inspection by inspectors, the Employer, the Employer's Agent, subcontractors, employees, representative trade unions, and health and safety representatives and committee members, and must be monitored and reviewed periodically by the Contractor.

E7. APPOINTMENT OF EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS

E7.1 Appointments

The Contractor shall appoint in writing all employees.

The Contractor shall appoint in writing all subcontractors, and such appointments shall be in compliance with the requirements of Construction Regulation 7.

E7.2 Health and safety induction training

No person shall be allowed or permitted to enter the site of the works unless such person has undergone health and safety induction training pertaining to the hazards prevalent on the site.

The Contractor shall ensure that all employees under his control, including subcontractors and their employees, undergo health and safety induction training by a competent person before commencement of construction work in compliance with Construction Regulations 7(5) and 9(3) and (4).

The Contractor shall ensure that all visitors to the construction site undergo health and safety induction and are provided with the necessary personal protective equipment in compliance with Construction Regulation 7(6).

E7.3 Medical certificate of fitness

The Contractor shall ensure that every employee, including subcontractors and their employees, has a valid medical certificate of fitness issued in compliance with Construction Regulation 7(1)(g) or 7(8) as applicable.

E8. APPOINTMENT OF SAFETY PERSONNEL

E8.1 Construction manager

Refer to Construction Regulation 8(1), (2), (3) and (4).

The Contractor shall appoint a full-time **Construction Manager** with the duty of managing all the construction work on the site, including the duty of ensuring occupational health and safety compliance.

The Contractor may also have to appoint one or more **assistant construction managers** to assist the Construction Manager where justified by the scope and complexity of the works.

E8.2 Construction health and safety officer

Refer to Construction Regulation 8(5) and (6).

Taking into consideration the size of the project and the dangers, hazards or risks that can be expected, the

Contractor shall appoint in writing a full-time or part-time **construction health and safety officer** to assist in the control of all health and safety related aspects on the site. The construction health and safety officer shall be registered as required by the Chief Inspector of the Department of Labour and shall have the necessary competencies and resources to assist the Contractor.

E8.3 Construction supervisor

Refer to Construction Regulation 8(7), (8), (9) and (10).

The Contractor shall appoint a **construction supervisor** responsible for construction activities and ensuring occupational health and safety compliance on the construction site.

The Contractor may also have to appoint one or more competent employees to assist the construction supervisor where justified by the scope and complexity of the works.

E8.4 Health and safety representatives

In terms of Sections 17 and 18 of the Act (OHSA 1993) the Contractor, being the employer in terms of the Act for the execution of the contract, shall appoint a **health and safety representative** whenever he has more than 20 employees in his employment on the site of the works. The health and safety representative must be selected from employees who are employed in a full-time capacity at a specific workplace.

The number of health and safety representatives for a workplace shall be at least one for every 50 employees.

The function of health and safety representative(s) will be to review the effectiveness of health and safety measures, to identify potential hazards and major incidents, to examine causes of incidents (in collaboration with his employer, the Contractor), to investigate complaints by employees relating to health and safety at work, to make representations to the employer (Contractor) or inspector on general matters affecting the health and safety of employees, to inspect the workplace, plant, machinery, etc. on a regular basis, to participate in consultations with inspectors and to attend meetings of the health and safety committee.

E8.5 Health and safety committee

In terms of Section 19 of the Act (OHSA 1993), the Contractor (as employer) shall establish one or more **health and safety committees** where there are two or more health and safety representatives at a workplace. The persons selected by the Contractor to serve on the committee shall be designated in writing.

The function of the health and safety committee shall be to hold meetings at regular intervals but at least once every three months, to review the health and safety measures on the contract, to discuss incidents related to health and safety with the Contractor and the inspector, to make recommendations regarding health and safety to the Contractor and to keep record of recommendations and reports made by the committee.

E8.6 Competent persons

The Contractor shall appoint in writing designated competent employees and/or other competent persons as required by the Act and Regulations. Such appointments shall be in accordance with the relevant applicable sections of the Act and Regulations as determined by the requirements of the contract.

A competent person may be appointed for more than one part of the construction work with the understanding that the person must be suitably qualified and able to supervise at the same time the construction work in all the work situations for which he has been appointed.

The appointment of competent persons to supervise parts of the construction work does not relieve the Contractor from any of his responsibilities for compliance with <u>all</u> requirements of the Construction Regulations.

E9. RECORDS AND REGISTERS

The Contractor shall keep records and registers related to health and safety on site as required by the relevant applicable sections of the Act and Regulations as determined by the requirements of the contract. Such

records and registers shall be available for periodic inspection by inspectors, the Employer, the Employer's Agent, the Construction Health and Safety Agent, subcontractors, employees and representatives of trade unions.

E10. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

For this contract the Contractor will be the mandatary of the Employer (Client), as defined in the Act (OHSA 1993), which means that the Contractor has the status of employer in his own right in respect of the contract. The Contractor is therefore responsible for all the duties and obligations of an employer as set out in the Act (OHSA 1993) and the Construction Regulations 2014.

Before commencement of work under the contract, the Contractor shall enter into an agreement with the Employer (Client) in terms of C1.4 'Agreement in terms of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993', to confirm his status as mandatary (employer) for the contract under consideration.

The Contractor is advised in his own interest to make a careful study of the Act and the Construction Regulations, as ignorance of the Act and the Regulations will not be accepted in any proceedings related to non-conformance to the Act and the Regulations.

E11. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

It is a condition of this contract that contractors who submit tenders for this contract shall make provision in their various tendered rates and prices for all costs related to the health and safety measures required in terms of the Act and Regulations during the construction process.

(a) Health and safety plan

The Contractor shall assess the risks associated with the Works when preparing the health and safety plan. In addition, the Contractor shall implement the health and safety plan, including the provision of a dedicated, full time health and safety officer, carrying out all the required site health and safety training and briefings, staff medical evaluations, monitoring and administrating the health and safety plan and for supplying all transport, personal protection safety items, other health and safety equipment, safety notices and any other health and safety related items that are required on site. Provision is made for the costs of preparing and implementing the health and safety plan in item C1.2.5 of the Bill of Quantities.

(b) Safety appointments

No separate additional payment will be made to cover the costs related to persons appointed as required in terms of the Act and Regulations to fulfil the various health and safety functions. Such persons include the Construction Manager, any assistant construction managers, the construction health and safety officer, the construction supervisor, any assistant construction supervisors, health and safety representatives, health and safety committee members and competent persons, all as referred to in subclauses D8.1 to D8.6 above. The Contractor shall therefore make provision in the various tendered rates and prices for all costs related to such persons, and for which no separate additional payment will be made except to the extent provided in item C1.2.5 of the Bill of Quantities.

(c) Records and registers

The keeping of records and registers related to health and safety on site as described in clause D9 above shall be regarded as a normal duty of the Contractor for which payment shall be deemed to be included in the Contractor's various tendered rates and prices, and for which no separate additional payment will be made except to the extent provided in item C1.2.5 of the Bill of Quantities.

(d) Medical certificates

No separate additional payment will be made to cover the costs related to obtaining the medical certificates of fitness required for every employee, including subcontractors and their employees, issued in compliance with Construction Regulation 7(1)(g) or 7(8) as applicable. The Contractor shall therefore make provision in the various tendered rates and prices for all costs related to such medical certificates, and for which no separate additional payment will be made except to the extent provided in item C1.2.5 of the Bill of Quantities.

ANNEXURE 2: OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT, 1993 (Regulation 4 of the Construction Regulations, 2014)

NOTIFICATION OF CONSTRUCTION WORK

1.	(a)	Name and postal address of principal contractor:
	(b)	Name and telephone number of principal contractor's contact person:
2.	Princ	sipal contractor's compensation registration number:
3.	(a)	Name and postal address of client:
	(b)	Name and telephone number of client's contact person or agent:
4.	(a)	Name and postal address of designer(s) for the project:
	(b)	Name and telephone number of designer's(s') contact person(s):
5.		e and telephone number of principal contractor's construction manager on site appointed ms of regulation 8(1):

6.	Name(s) of principal contractor's assistant construction manager(s) on site appointed in terms of regulation 8(2):

ANNEXURE 2 - Continued

7.	Exact physical address of	the construction site or si	le office:	
8.	Nature of the construction	ı work:		
0	Evported		oment	
9.	Expected	commenc	ement	date
10.	Expected	comple		date
11.		nber of persons on the con		
		Male:		
12.		actors on the construction	site accountable to pri	ncipal contractor:
13	Name(s) of contractors a	Iready selected:		
10.	riamo(o) or contractors a	noday oblobiod.		

Principal Contractor	Date
Client's Agent (where applicable)	Date
Client	Date

• THIS DOCUMENT IS TO BE FORWARDED TO THE OFFICE OF THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOUR **PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT** OF WORK ON SITE.

PART F: EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

F1. SCOPE

This part provides the specifications with regard to the following:

- (a) The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP); and
- (b) The National Youth Service (NYS) programme, which is a government programme implemented by the National Department of Public Works forming part of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

The Contractor shall be required to participate in job creation (employment of local labour) by executing various portions of the Works using local labour (<u>unskilled or semi-skilled</u>), recruited from the local community, who are South African Citizens or foreigners in possession of a work visa issued by the Department of Home Affairs (only one such foreigner may be employed on any project). Such local labour shall be the targeted participants in the EPWP and NYS programmes.

Furthermore, in order to avoid duplication of training facilities, the provision of training facilities for all structured training, including for the structured training described in Part G: Small Contractor Development (in those instances where Part G is included in the contract), shall be measured and paid for in terms of the pay items provided in this Part F.

F2. EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

F2.1 Labour-intensive construction, supervision, and management for the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is a multi-sectoral government initiative to create jobs. In the case of the infrastructure sector, existing government expenditure is realigned using labour-intensive technologies to create job opportunities. This involves the use of both labour and construction equipment, where labour is preferred, and construction equipment is used appropriately.

All work undertaken in terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) shall be implemented using labour-intensive construction methods to the extent economically feasible, in accordance with the "Guidelines for the Implementation of Labour-Intensive Infrastructure Projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Third Edition 2015".

The aforementioned guidelines can be downloaded from the EPWP website of the Department of Public Works (http://www.epwp.gov.za/).

Items scheduled for labour-intensive construction are marked with the letters "LI" in the bill of quantities in the manner described in C2.1 Pricing Assumptions.

Contractors shall note that they shall employ in labour-intensive works only the following supervisory and management staff that have completed the required Skills Programme in terms of Appendix C of the aforementioned guidelines:

- (a) Foremen / Supervisors at NQF level 4 "National Certificate: Supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes":
- (b) Site Agent / Construction Manager at NQF level 5 "Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes" or equivalent Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO) qualifications at NQF level 5 or 7.

In addition to their normal supervisory and management functions, the aforementioned supervisory and management staff shall also be responsible for setting the workers' daily tasks in accordance with labour-intensive construction principles, and for ensuring that the EPWP job creation reporting data is accurately recorded on a daily basis and compiled and submitted to the Employer each month in accordance with clause F4 of this Part F.

F2.2 Labour laws applicable to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The work to be undertaken on this contract by unskilled or semi-skilled workers under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) shall be implemented in accordance with:

- (a) the Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes (EPWP), issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. 129 of 18 February 2011 (Government Gazette No. 34032 of 18 February 2011); and
- (b) Ministerial Determination 4: Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. R347 of 4 May 2012.

The aforementioned Government Notice No. R347 contains the standard terms and conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations on an Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). These terms and conditions do not apply to persons employed in the supervision and management of an Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

The above documents can be downloaded from the EPWP website of the Department of Public Works (http://www.epwp.gov.za/).

F2.3 Persons to be employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

All local labour required for the execution of labour-intensive works shall be engaged strictly in accordance with prevailing legislation.

The Contractor shall, through the Project Liaison Committee (PLC) and with the assistance of the Community Liaison Officer (CLO), inform the local community of the labour-intensive works proposed and the employment opportunities thereby presented.

The Contractor shall determine the minimum education level / skills required to undertake the works specified. In consultation with the PLC and the War Room convener for each relevant ward, selection of the local labour shall be made from households on the Operation Sukuma Sakhe (OSS) database profiled through the War Room for each ward. The list obtained from the OSS database must be accompanied by a letter from the War Room convener confirming that all the information provided was sourced from the War Room and that all listed incumbents reside within the relevant ward. The Contractor must maintain records of household profiles as part of the portfolio of evidence for selection. Selection shall be based on the minimum education level / skills required and the most-needy households, as determined by the household profiling. Preference shall be given for at least one person from each household in the community to be employed before further persons are considered for selection.

The Contractor shall endeavour to ensure that the number of temporary jobs using local labour (<u>unskilled or semi-skilled</u>), recruited from the local community, who are South African Citizens or foreigners in possession of a work visa issued by the Department of Home Affairs (only one such foreigner may be employed on any project), shall include for a minimum allocation of:

- (a) 60% women;
- (b) 55% youth who are between the ages of 18 and 35; and
- (c) 2% persons with disabilities.

All labour recruitment, employment and associated risks shall remain the sole responsibility of the contractor.

The contractor shall comply with the minimum supervisor to worker ratio stated below, required to ensure the effective supervision of the labour-intensive works for all LI activities undertaken on this project:

Minimum supervisor to worker ratio = 1:10

F2.4 Contract of employment with persons employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The Contractor shall enter into a formal contract of employment with each person employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP), using the pro forma contract of employment attached at the end of this Part F of section 3.3 Particular Specifications.

The Contractor shall note that all such formal contracts of employment entered into with persons employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) shall expire on 31 March each year, and the Contractor shall therefore be required to enter into new contracts with such persons as of 1 April each year.

F2.5 Employment of targeted labour under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The Contractor shall be contractually obliged to:

- (a) brief EPWP workers on the conditions of employment;
- (b) enter into a formal contract of employment with each EPWP worker, which contract will form part of the Employment Agreement;
- (c) keep personnel files for all EPWP workers and make copies available to the Employer if and when requested; and
- (d) ensure that payments to EPWP workers are made in accordance with Government Notice No. R347.

The rate of pay for persons employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) shall be the gazetted rate:

- (i) per task (for task-rated workers); or
- (ii) per day (for time-rated workers).

During those periods when an EPWP worker is engaged in formal classroom training (other than in-service training), the rate of pay shall be equal to the minimum wage rate as set on an annual basis in the Ministerial Determination for the Expanded Public Works Programme.

Tasks set by the Contractor shall be such that:

- (a) the average EPWP worker completes 5 tasks per week in 40 hours or less; and
- (b) the weakest EPWP worker completes 5 tasks per week in 55 hours or less.

The Contractor shall revise the time taken to complete a task whenever it is established that the time taken per week to complete the tasks set does not fall within the limits indicated in (a) and (b) above.

F2.6 Training of persons employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The training of persons employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is described in clause F4 below.

F2.7 Contractor's obligations towards persons employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

Over and above implementing in accordance with Government Notice Nos. 129 and R347 the EPWP work to be undertaken on this contract, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to carry out the following functions with respect to the EPWP workers:

- (a) ensure that all participants are covered by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993, for as long as they are contracted to the Contractor, and pay in full to the Compensation Commissioner such amounts as are due in terms of the Act;
- (b) pay in full to the Unemployment Insurance Fund for all participants such UIF contribution amounts as are due in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001, as amended, and the Unemployment

- Insurance Contributions Act, 2002, as amended, and provide proof of such UIF payments upon request;
- (c) ensure that all participants are paid their wages on time through the pre-agreed payment method as stipulated in the participant contract of employment;
- (d) implement health and safety procedures with respect to the participants, ensuring that the health and safety regulations are adhered to;
- (e) ensure that all participants receive induction on site safety prior to commencing with work on site;
- (f) provide all participants with the necessary protective clothing and equipment as required by law for the specific tasks in which the participants are involved, in addition to the branded overalls stipulated for EPWP workers;
- (g) provide safe on-site storage facilities for apparel and tools issued to the participants;
- (h) assist in the assessment of participants with regard to their competencies;
- (i) provide overall supervision and day-to-day management of participants; and
- (j) implement strict quality control to ensure that the work carried out by the participants is of the required standard, and, where necessary, to train and mentor the participants to assist them in achieving the standards required.

F2.8 Apparel and tools for persons employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The Contractor shall provide Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) to all EPWP workers in accordance with the requirements arising from Part E: OHSA 1993 Health and Safety Specification and the Contractor's site-specific health and safety plan and accompanying risk assessments.

Where indicated below, certain items of the PPE issued by the Contractor to the EPWP workers shall include branded EPWP markings in accordance with the attached branding requirements.

PPE shall comprise the following:

- (a) Compulsory PPE issued to all EPWP workers for use during general work activities:
 - (i) Protective overalls (two sets), green in colour, with EPWP branding;
 - (ii) Lime green reflective safety vest with EPWP branding:
 - (iii) Protective footwear; and
 - (iv) Protective gloves.
- (b) PPE issued to EPWP workers for specific activities where required in terms of the Contractor's sitespecific health and safety plan and accompanying risk assessments, such as:
 - (i) Protective headwear, green in colour, with EPWP branding;
 - (ii) Protective eyewear such as spectacles and goggles;
 - (iii) Protective face shields;
 - (iv) Protective earplugs and earmuffs;
 - (v) Respiratory masks;
 - (vi) Disposable safety apparel;
 - (vii) Kidney belts;
 - (viii) Safety harnesses; and
 - (ix) Any other protective equipment identified.

The Contractor shall replace any item of issued PPE that becomes unserviceable.

The Contractor shall not charge any fee to the EPWP workers for the prescribed PPE issued except under the following circumstances:

- (i) where the employee requests the issue of additional PPE in excess of what is prescribed:
- (ii) where the employee has patently abused or neglected the issued PPE leading to early failure; or
 - (iii) where the employee has lost the issued PPE.

The Contractor shall instruct and train the EPWP workers in the use of all PPE issued, and shall ensure that they use the prescribed equipment.

EPWP workers shall not have the right to refuse to use or wear the equipment prescribed by the Contractor. If it is not possible for an EPWP worker, through health or any other reason, to use or wear the prescribed PPE issued, such employee shall not be allowed to continue working under the hazardous conditions for which the equipment was prescribed. Under such circumstances an alternative solution shall be found, and this may include relocating or discharging the employee.

The Contractor shall provide each EPWP worker with hand tools of adequate quality and of the type required to carry out the assigned tasks safely and efficiently.

The Contractor shall instruct and train the EPWP workers in the safe and efficient use of all hand tools issued.

The Contractor shall maintain the issued tools in a serviceable and safe working condition.

The EPWP workers shall be responsible for the safe on-site storage of all PPE and tools issued to them, using the storage facilities provided on site by the Contractor.

No separate payment shall be made for providing the EPWP workers with PPE, or for providing relevant items of PPE in the specified colours with branded EPWP markings. Furthermore, no separate payment shall be made for providing the EPWP workers with hand tools or for providing them with safe storage facilities on site for PPE and tools. The Contractor shall therefore make provision for all costs related to providing the PPE, tools and safe storage facilities in the tendered rates and prices for the various items of work scheduled throughout the bill of quantities.

F2.9 EPWP contract signboard

The Contractor will be required to erect a contract signboard displaying the EPWP logo, indicating that this project is part of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). Provision for the costs related to the provision, erection and subsequent removal of the contract signboard is made in pay item provided in chapter 1.3 of the bill of quantities for this purpose.

F2.10 Payment matters relating to the EPWP work.

F2.10.1 General

No separate pay items shall be provided in terms of Part F of the bill of quantities for the construction work activities carried out by EPWP participants. Payment for such work activities shall be made only indirectly, in terms of the pay items scheduled for the work activities in which such persons are engaged.

Furthermore, no direct payment will be made to cover the Contractor's costs associated with implementing the on-site work programme for the EPWP participants, for planning, organising, directing, controlling and administrating their day to day activities, including the setting of daily tasks, record keeping and any on-site liaison, training and mentoring required, and for the associated job creation reporting, and such costs shall therefore be built into the rates tendered for the various items of work scheduled throughout the bill of quantities.

F2.10.2 Payment for labour-intensive components of the work

Payment will be made for items which are designated for labour-intensive construction in the bill of quantities only in those instances where such items are constructed using labour-intensive methods.

Any unauthorised use of construction equipment to carry out work which was scheduled to be carried out using labour-intensive methods will not be condoned and any Works so constructed will not be certified for payment. Any non-payment for such Works shall not relieve the Contractor in any way from his obligations either in contract or in delict.

During the course of construction, as a result of unforeseen site conditions or operating conditions encountered, it may happen that an item designated for labour-intensive construction can no longer be carried out in a safe and economically feasible manner, either in full or in part, using labour-intensive methods. In such instances the Employer's Agent shall, where necessary, order a variation in terms of clause 6.3 of the

of the General Conditions of Contract 2015 with respect to that portion of the item quantity that cannot be carried out using labour-intensive methods.

F2.11 Penalty applicable to any shortfall in the local labour content achieved

The amount spent on wages for local labour (excluding VAT) for this project, as certified by the Employer's Agent, shall equal or exceed the specified minimum percentage of the contract amount which is the Contract Price (adjusted to exclude penalties and value added tax).

The Contractor is obliged to commit to or exceed the specified minimum percentage of local labour content stated in section C1.2.2 Data Provided by the Employer.

In the event that the Contractor fails to substantiate that any failure to achieve the minimum required local labour content for this project is due to quantitative underruns, the elimination of items contracted to local labour, or any other reason beyond the Contractor's control which may be acceptable to the Employer, the Contractor shall be liable for a financial penalty as prescribed in clause SCC 4.1.1 of section C1.2.1.2 Special Conditions of Contract. The financial penalty shall be calculated as follows:

 $P = 0.05 x [(E - E_0)/100] x C_A$

where:

- E is the specified minimum percentage for local labour content
- E_o is the local labour content percentage which the Employer's Agent certifies as being achieved upon completion of the contract
- C_A is the contract amount which is the Contract Price (adjusted to exclude penalties and value added tax)
- P is the monetary value of penalty payable

The penalty shall not apply to shortfalls in the allocations to the individual target groups (i.e., Women/Youth/Disabled as per clause F1.3 above), only to shortfalls in the total local labour content achieved.

The evaluation of the Contractor's achievement of the local labour content percentage shall be undertaken monthly by the Employer's Agent, based on the accumulative achievements in comparison to the programmed utilisation of local labour, as a means of monitoring the Contractor's performance in achieving the Contract Participation Goal.

Failure by the Contractor to achieve the Contract Participation Goal target by the time of Practical Completion, shall result in the financial penalty being applied as prescribed in this clause. The Employer's Agent shall make a final determination of the Contractor's achievement of the Contract Participation Goas based on the value of the Final Payment Certificate.

F3. NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE (NYS)

The Employer requires the implementation of National Youth Service (NYS) programmes on this project.

F3.1 The National Youth Service (NYS) programme

The National Youth Service (NYS) programme aims to train young people and provide them with practical work experience. The young people will be allocated tasks by the Contractor that will assist the Contractor with the execution of the contract.

F3.2 Applicable labour laws

The work to be undertaken on this contract by unskilled or semi-skilled workers under the National Youth Service (NYS) programme shall be implemented in accordance with the same Code of Good Practice and Ministerial Determination as described in clause F2.2 above for work to be undertaken under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

F3.3 Employer's project manager

The Contractor shall be required to liaise closely with the Employer's project manager who is responsible for the recruitment and training of the NYS workers.

F3.4 Persons to be employed under the NYS programme

For purposes of this contract, the Contractor shall be required to employ a determined number of youths aged between 18 and 35 for a specified period each under the NYS programme for each project.

The Employer's project manager shall provide the Contractor with a list of the required number of youths to be employed and the training that each of these youths have received to date, and only these youths shall be employed by the Contractor under the NYS programme.

F3.5 Contract of employment with persons employed under the NYS programme

The Contractor shall enter into a formal contract of employment with each youth employed under the NYS programme, using the pro forma contract of employment attached at the end of this Part F of section 3.3 Particular Specifications.

F3.6 Employment of NYS workers

The Contractor will be contractually obliged to:

- (a) employ all participants on the list provided by the Employer's project manager;
- (b) brief NYS workers on the conditions of employment;
- (c) enter into a formal contract of employment with each NYS worker, which contract will form part of the Employment Agreement;
- (d) keep personnel files for all NYS workers and make copies available to the Employer's project manager if and when requested; and
- (e) ensure that payments to NYS workers are made in accordance with Government Notice No. R347.

During the period when they are engaged in formal classroom training (other than in-service training), the youths employed under the NYS programme shall be paid the minimum wage rate as set by the Department of Labour on an annual basis in the Ministerial Determination for the Expanded Public Works Programme, and should there be an upward adjustment in the rate the Contractor will be compensated accordingly. During the period when they are engaged in productive work activities required for elements of the Works, they shall be paid in terms of the wage rates stated in clause F2.5 above.

F3.7 Training of youth workers

All NYS workers will be placed on an extensive training programme that will include:

- (a) an induction into NYS and EPWP;
- (b) life skills training;
- (c) technical training focusing on a vocational skill to be used on the project (e.g. painting or carpentry); and
- (d) entrepreneurship and business skills training.

All training will be arranged by the Employer's project manager, with whom the Contractor will be required to work closely to schedule the training sessions so that the timing of the training is aligned with the Contractor's work schedule and his demand for workers with specific skills. The Employer's project manager will make full details of the training programme available to the Contractor.

A compulsory 10-day life skills training must be provided before commencement of classroom training on NYS. This type of training must be provided by a NYDA accredited service provider as per the National Youth Service Framework from the National Department of Public Works.

The Contractor shall maintain comprehensive records of the training received by each NYS worker throughout the course of the contract, and shall submit to the Employer at each monthly site meeting a summary of the

accumulated training received by each NYS worker.

The training of the NYS workers shall take place using the same training facility provided for the training of all other EPWP participants (refer to clause F5 below).

F3.8 Contractor's obligations towards persons employed under the NYS programme.

Over and above implementing in accordance with Government Notice Nos. 129 and R347 the NYS programme work to be undertaken on this contract, it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to carry out the following functions with respect to the NYS programme workers:

- (a) ensure that all participants are covered by the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993, for as long as they are contracted to the Contractor, and pay in full to the Compensation Commissioner such amounts as are due in terms of the Act:
- (b) pay in full to the Unemployment Insurance Fund for all participants such UIF contribution amounts as are due in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001, as amended, and the Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002, as amended, and provide proof of such UIF payments upon request:
- (c) ensure that all participants are paid their wages on time through the pre-agreed payment method as stipulated in the participant contract;
- (d) implement health and safety procedures with respect to the participants, ensuring that the health and safety regulations are adhered to;
- (e) ensure that all participants receive induction on site safety prior to commencing with work on site;
- (f) provide all participants with the necessary protective clothing and equipment as required by law for the specific trades in which the participants are involved, in addition to the branded overalls stipulated for NYS workers;
- (g) provide safe on-site storage facilities for apparel and tools issued to the participants;
- (h) assist in the assessment of participants with regard to their competencies in their respective trades:
- (i) provide overall supervision and day-to-day management of participants; and
- (j) implement strict quality control to ensure that the work carried out by the participants is of the required standard, and, where necessary, to train and mentor the participants to assist them in achieving the standards required.

F3.9 Apparel and tools for NYS workers

The content of clause F2.8 above with regard to apparel and tools for EPWP workers shall apply equally to NYS workers, except that:

- (a) apparel and tools to be issued to NYS workers shall be determined in conjunction with the Employer's project manager.
- (b) the required branding of apparel to be issued to NYS workers shall be determined in conjunction with the Employer's project manager, and shall also include the NYS logo;
- (c) additional PPE may be required depending on the NYS worker's specific trade;
- (d) certain specified apparel and tools issued to the NYS workers will become the property of the NYS workers after the completion of their cycle of work on the project, in order to enable them to continue to practise their trade on future projects. Such apparel and tools shall be specified and authorised by the Employer's Agent; and
- (e) separate payment items have been provided in Part F of the bill of quantities to cover all costs associated with the provision of the necessary tools and apparel, including safety apparel, for the NYS workers, and the facilities for the safe storage thereof, all as authorised by the Employer's Agent.

F3.10 EPWP-NYS contract signboard

Where work takes place under the National Youth Service (NYS) programme, the NYS logo shall also be displayed on the EPWP contract signboard referred to in clause F2.9 above, indicating that this project is part of both the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and the NYS programme. Provision for the costs

related to the provision, erection and subsequent removal of the contract signboard in the pay item provided in chapter 1.3 of the bill of quantities for this purpose.

F3.11 Payment matters relating to the NYS work.

No direct payment will be made to cover the Contractor's costs associated with implementing the on-site work programme for the NYS workers, for planning, organising, directing, controlling and administrating their day to day activities, including the setting of daily tasks, record keeping and any on-site liaison, training and mentoring required, and for the associated job creation reporting, and such costs shall therefore be built into the rates tendered for the various items of work scheduled throughout the bill of quantities.

F4. JOB CREATION REPORTING FOR EPWP

In order to assist the Employer in complying with the goal of creating EPWP job opportunities, the Contractor must provide the information specified in clause F4.1 below for reporting purposes.

In addition, the Contractor's payment certificates shall be accompanied by the information specified in clause F4.2 below.

F4.1 Type of project data required per project

Every EPWP project shall collect and keep specific project data for the purpose of EPWP progress reporting on a monthly basis, using the EPWP Data Collection Tool template (this will be made available to the Contractor in Microsoft Excel format - refer to the pro forma spreadsheets at the end of this Part F of the Particular Specifications).

The data that is required to be kept, maintained and reported on a monthly basis for each project includes:

F4.1.1 Participant (local labour) data

A participant list of the local labour employed must be maintained for every EPWP project. The data required in this participant list is indicated below. This data shall be recorded, checked and signed off by the Contractor, and shall be submitted to the Employer at each monthly site meeting. The participant list shall contain the following data and shall be kept and maintained on site for audit purposes:

- (a) Participant identity name, surname, initials, date of birth and identity number (or other unique identifier) plus certified copy of ID book.
- (b) Participant profiles nationality, gender, age, education level and disability status.
- (c) Work data for participants daily wage to be received, number of calendar days training attended and number of calendar days worked.
- (d) Records of training as required in terms of the EPWP Data Collection Tool template.

In addition, the signed contracts of employment between the Contractor and each EPWP participant shall be kept and maintained on site for audit purposes.

F4.1.2 Project work data

The project work data generally seeks to confirm the number of people at work daily on the project. This data shall be recorded, checked and signed off by the Contractor, and shall be submitted to the Employer at each monthly site meeting. The data shall be maintained on site by the Contractor, in order that it can be provided by the Employer to the National Department of Public Works upon request when the latter is undertaking sample auditing. These records shall be kept by the Contractor for a period of three years after contract completion should they be required for audit purposes.

The data shall include:

(a) Daily attendance register – register for each day showing all the workers that were registered as being at work on that day. Attendance registers shall be completed on site on a daily basis and signed off

by the Contractor on a weekly basis. Refer to pro forma attendance register attached at the end of this Part F of section 3.3.

(b) Summary of monthly attendance.

F4.1.3 Project payment data

The project payment data generally seeks to confirm what was paid, for how much work and to whom. This data shall be recorded, checked and signed off by the Contractor, and shall be submitted to the Employer at each monthly site meeting.

It is required that the Contractor adopt one of the following methods as standard procedure for recording and maintaining this information:

- (a) Payment register this is a list of the workers showing the wages paid to each worker, and signed off by each worker as proof of receipt and acceptance of payment. Information on this register must include the name of the worker, either an identity number or other unique identifier, the number of calendar days that the pay period covers, the wage rate and the total wages paid; or
- (b) Bank records showing the transfers to each worker account, signed off by the Contractor as proof of payment these bank records must specifically show the name of the worker, either an identity number or other unique identifier, the period which the pay covers and the total wages paid.

The project payment data, as recorded and maintained by the Contractor in terms of either (a) or (b) above, must be available and applicable for the entire period for which the Employer claims an incentive reward for person-days of work created in terms of the project.

F4.1.4 Employment output data

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer at each monthly site meeting a progress report detailing production output compared to the programme of works, together with the data necessary to enable the Employer to calculate the following employment output data in accordance with the EPWP Data Collection Tool template:

- (a) Number of work opportunities created (where <u>one</u> work opportunity = paid work created for <u>one</u> individual on an EPWP project, for <u>any</u> period of time).
- (b) Number of person-days of work created (where <u>one</u> person-day = <u>one</u> day of work carried out by <u>one</u> individual). The total number of person-days of work created on a particular EPWP project shall be obtained by summing the total number of person-days worked by each individual employed during the course of that EPWP project.
- (c) Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE) created (= total number of person-days of work created on the EPWP project divided by 230 working days). In terms of EPWP policy, <u>one</u> year of work created for one individual is assumed to comprise a total of 230 days of paid work carried out by that individual.
- (d) Average duration of work opportunities created (= total number of person-days of work created on the EPWP project divided by the number of work opportunities created on that EPWP project).
- (e) Average daily wage rates paid (= accumulated total of the wages paid to all individuals employed on an EPWP project divided by the total number of person-days of work created on that EPWP project).
- (f) Training information.

F4.2 Project data to be submitted with the Contractor's payment certificates

The Contractor's payment certificates shall be accompanied by labour returns providing the labour information for the corresponding period in a format specified by the Employer.

Should the Contractor choose to delay submitting payment certificates, the labour returns shall nevertheless still be submitted as per the frequency and timeframes stipulated by the Employer. The Contractor's payment certificates shall not be paid by the Employer until all pending labour information has been submitted.

The following information shall be maintained on site and submitted with each payment certificate in the format

specified by the Employer:

- (a) Copies of the signed contracts between the Contractor and any new EPWP participants (the Contractor shall note that all such formal contracts of employment entered into with persons employed under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) shall expire on 31 March each year, and the Contractor shall therefore be required to enter into new contracts with such persons as of 1 April each year, and shall be required to submit copies of all such new contracts with the first payment certificate thereafter);
- (b) Certified ID copies of all local labour employed as EPWP participants;
- (c) Attendance registers for the EPWP participants;
- (d) Proof of payment of EPWP participants; and
- (e) Information as required in terms of the EPWP Data Collection Tool template.

F5. PROVISION OF STRUCTURED TRAINING

F5.1 Scope of structured training

In order to avoid duplication of training facilities, the training described in Part G: Small Contractor Development (in those instances where Part G is included in the contract), shall be provided utilising the training facility measured and paid for in accordance with the requirements of this Part F: Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP).

The Employer's objectives include the training of local labour and Targeted Enterprises within a structured programme, in order to equip them with skills that will assist them in gaining future employment, and to facilitate targeted EPWP participants in gaining competencies and unit standard credits towards future full learnership qualifications.

Such training shall contain both theoretical and practical components and shall be conducted in accordance with the various laws and regulations contained in the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) statutes.

The following aspects of the structured training to be provided are noted:

- (a) The Employer has no service agreement or memorandum of understanding with any Education and Training Quality Assurance (ETQA) body, and therefore does not function as the employer as defined under any three-party learnership agreement between the learner, the training provider and the employer.
- (b) The structured training programmes implemented on this contract, although comprising several unit standards, are unlikely to total to sufficient credits for a full learnership qualification. Nevertheless, the competencies and credits achieved should contribute to a full learnership through the later acquisition by the learner of the remaining unit standards required for the full learnership.

The Contractor shall be required to provide a training facility on the Site, or in close proximity thereto, and to provide over the duration of the contract the following structured training for EPWP participants:

- (a) Generic skills training;
- (b) Entrepreneurial skills training;
- (c) Construction skills training; and
- (d) In-service training.

Generic skills training and in-service training shall be provided to all EPWP participants.

Entrepreneurial and construction skills training shall be provided to targeted EPWP participants only.

F5.2 Training provider and trainers

The Contractor shall be required to procure the services of a training provider accredited by the Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA).

The training provider shall have in its employ trainers who are registered as assessors with the Construction Education and Training Authority (CETA), and who shall deliver the training.

Proof of the accreditation of the service provider and the registration of the trainers by the CETA shall be submitted to the Employer's Agent. Such accreditation and registration shall be current and valid, and the proof submitted shall include the NQF levels and unit standards for which each trainer is accredited.

F5.3 Skills analysis and selection of targeted EPWP participants

Studying for any learnership requires minimum literacy and numeracy competencies as defined by SAQA. The actual literacy and numeracy levels of the persons employed on the Site shall provide a basis to guide the Contractor and the training provider on how to conduct the selection process.

The Contractor shall therefore conduct a skills analysis of the local labour and Targeted Enterprises employed, in order to determine the formal education qualifications of each employee.

The Contractor, in conjunction with the training provider, shall then identify those persons that display the potential to benefit from such structured entrepreneurial and construction skills training as may be provided for in the contract, and shall make recommendations in this regard to the Employer's Agent.

The final candidates selected for such training shall be decided between the Contractor and the Employer's Agent (or by the Project Management Team (PMT) in the case of training for Targeted Enterprises in terms of Part G: Small Contractor Development, where applicable).

F5.4 Structured training programmes

The Contractor, supported by the training provider, shall plan then implement structured training programmes for generic, entrepreneurial and construction skills training.

Training courses shall commence within four months of the Contractor taking possession of the Site, and shall be completed before the Due Completion Date.

All training shall take place within normal working hours, or as otherwise agreed with the learners.

The training provider shall design, compile and deliver the structured training programmes, based on the information obtained from the skills analysis.

F5.4.1 Generic skills training

The structured training programmes designed by the training provider for the generic skills training shall comprise relevant general courses such as basic hygiene and HIV/AIDS awareness, first aid, road safety, managing personal finance, and other courses that would be useful to workers in the electrical infrastructure construction industry or as life skills generally.

F5.4.3 Construction skills training

The structured training programmes designed by the training provider for the construction skills training shall comprise unit standards that contribute towards one or more of the following full learnership qualifications, as appropriate taking into consideration the skills analysis information for the selected candidates (details of the learnership qualifications and the applicable unit standards may be found on the website www.saqa.org.za):

- Short Course in Construction Management Certificate
- Short Cause in Health and Safety Training

F5.4.4 Training programme

The Contractor's proposed training programmes shall be subject to the approval of the Employer's Agent (or the approval of the Project Management Team (PMT) in the case of training for Targeted Enterprises in terms of Part G: Small Contractor Development, where applicable), and the Contractor shall, if so instructed by the Employer's Agent or the PMT, alter or amend the programmes and the course content to meet any additional needs identified.

The Contractor shall be responsible for everything necessary for the delivery of the training programmes, including:

- (a) the provision of the trainers;
- (b) the provision of a suitable secure venue, complete with adequate furniture, lighting, air conditioning, power and ablution facilities;
- (c) the provision of all necessary stationery, consumables and study materials;
- (d) the transportation of the learners to and from the training facility:
- (e) the payment of wages to all learners during the classroom training at a rate equal to the minimum wage rate as set on an annual basis in the Ministerial Determination for the Expanded Public Works Programme:
- (f) the provision of any relevant Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) required for the training; and
- (g) additional supervision of the learners during the practical learning stage of the training carried out by constructing relevant elements of the Works (wages for the learners during this stage of the training will be paid through the rates tendered for the relevant scheduled work items for those elements).

At the successful completion of each course, the Contractor's training provider shall, as proof of attendance and completion, issue each learner with a certificate indicating the course content.

The training provider shall also ensure that each unit standard contributing towards a full learnership qualification and successfully completed by the learner is entered onto the national database.

The Contractor shall keep comprehensive records of the training given to each learner and the certificates issued, and shall provide copies of such records to the Employer's Agent when required.

The Contractor shall also complete and submit to the Employer's Agent each month, in a format acceptable to the Employer (using the EPWP Data Collection Tool template), a return detailing the training provided, both for the month and cumulatively for the contract.

F5.5 In-service training

The Contractor shall, from the commencement of the contract, implement an in-service training programme in which the various skills required for the execution and completion of the Works are imparted to the EPWP participants engaged thereon.

Throughout the duration of the contract, the EPWP participants shall be trained progressively through the various stages of each particular type of work in which they are engaged, and their work shall be supervised and monitored and their methods corrected where necessary.

The in-service training programme shall be submitted with the initial Works programme. The Contractor shall record the progress in relation to this programme on a monthly basis, and this progress report shall be incorporated in the monthly site meeting minutes and the payment certificate.

The Contractor shall provide sufficient skilled and competent trainers to train all EPWP participants engaged on the contract in the various skills required to enable them to carry out the required construction activities.

The in-service training of EPWP participants shall take place before commencement of the relevant construction activity, and the Contractor shall take into account in his programme the lead time required for such training. All in-service training shall be deemed to be an element of the relevant construction activity.

All formal in-service training shall be documented in terms of the EPWP Data Collection Tool template, and shall be accompanied by an attendance register of the EPWP participants on the applicable days.

All EPWP participants shall be remunerated at their agreed wage rate in respect of the time spent undergoing in-service training. The cost of the Contractor's in-service training obligations shall be deemed to be covered by the sums and rates tendered for in the bill of quantities.

On termination of their employment, the Contractor shall provide each EPWP participant engaged on the contract with a certificate of service on which the following information shall be recorded

- (i) name of the Contractor;
- (ii) name of the project / contract;
- (iii) name of the employee;
- (iv) nature of the work satisfactorily executed by the EPWP participant and the time spent thereon:
- (v) nature and extent of training provided to the EPWP participant; and
- (vi) dates of service.

F6. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

F6.01 Provision of the training venue facility, including the cost of transporting the learners to and from this facility......lump sum (Sum)

The tendered lump sum for subitem F6.01 shall include full compensation for the provision of the training venue facility complete and serviced as specified, including for the provision of power, water, sewerage and cleaning services for the duration of the contract, for lighting, power points and voltage stabilizers, for air conditioning, blinds, fire extinguishers, floodlights, furniture and whiteboards, for the provision of security at the facility, for all other costs necessary to maintain the facility for the duration of the contract, and for the removal of the facility on completion of the contract.

The tendered lump sum shall also include full compensation for transporting the learners on each day of training from their place of work to this training venue facility, and back again after the training for the day has been delivered by the accredited trainers.

Payment of the lump sum shall be made in three instalments as follows:

The first instalment, 50% of the lump sum, shall be paid after the Contractor has met all his obligations regarding the provision of the training venue facility, complete and serviced as specified, and the facility has been successfully commissioned for use.

The second instalment, 35% of the lump sum, shall be paid when 75% of the training courses proposed in accordance with the Contractor's approved structured training programme have been delivered to the learners by the accredited trainers.

The third and final instalment, 15% of the lump sum, shall be paid when all training has been concluded and the facility has been dismantled and removed from the site.

F6.02 Training of learners employed by the contractor or by the Targeted Enterprise subcontractors:

(aˈ	Generic	skills:
-----	---------	---------

- (ii) Handling costs and profit in respect of subitem F6.02(a)(i)percentage (%)

Expanded Public Works Programme:

PPE BRANDING

For EPWP Projects







T-Shirt/Overall/Safety Vest Branding



Printing on PPE

PPE (Overalls) shall be Pantone Green with/without reflective tape and shall be branded as follows:

- Implementer's Logo (printed or embroidered) on the left front pocket location ie over the heart position. (full colour)
- EPWP logo on the right front pocket (printed or embroidered) location (full colour)
- The letters EPWP on the back of the PPE in BLACK
- The program name eg Vuk'uphile is to be printed on the right sleeve of short sleeved apparel and need not be placed on long sleeved apparel.
- Where required, lime green safety vests are to be branded with similar specification above. In this instance the Overalls may not necessarily be branded provided that the use of high visibility vests is mandatory.
- All artwork and PPE samples shall be approved and signed off by the consultant prior to printing/embroidering.

PRO FORMA EPWP CONTRACT OF EMPLOYMENT

Contractor's Logo



EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME

This contract must be read in conjunction with the standard terms and conditions of employment on EPWP attached herein.

		EPW	P CONTRACT OF I	EMP	LOYMEN	IT between			
Employer Det	tails								
Name	С	lick or tap her	e to enter text.	Ad	dress	Clialcart	on hara to antar taut		
Telephone Click or tap here			e to enter text.	1		Click of t	ap here to enter text.		
Email	C	Click or tap he	re to enter text.						
Contact	С	lick or tap her	e to enter text.						
Employee De	tails		,	And					
Name		Click or tap	here to enter text.		Surname	Click o	r tap here to enter text.		
ID:		Click or tap	here to enter text.		Cell	Click o	r tap here to enter text.		
Sex (M/F)		Male 🗆 Fema	ile 🗆		Disability	Yes 🗆 1	No 🗆		
Primary Langu	age	Click or tap	here to enter text.		Physical	Cli ala			
Other Languag	ges	Click or tap	here to enter text.		Address	Click o	or tap here to enter text.		
Highest Educa Level Achieved		Click or tap here to enter text.			Local Municipalit	Click o	or tap here to enter text.		
Other qualifica	ations	Click or tap here to enter text.			Ward	Click o	or tap here to enter text.		
Grant Receive	d (Y/N)	Yes □ No □			Grant type	:			
Employment Name of proje				Cli	ck or tap	here to enter	text.		
Job Title:			Click or tap here to enter text.						
Duties:			Click or tap here to enter text.						
Contract Start	Date		Click or tap here to enter text.		I	Finish Date	Click or tap here to enter text.		
The wage per	task/day	is:	R Click or tap here to enter text. I Hour/Day/task (Specifier to select correct rate						
Special Cond	itions								
You must be aware that this employment contract is a limited term contract and not a permanent job. This employment contract may be terminated for any one of the following reasons: a) The contractor does not get additional contracts from the EPWP. b) Funding for the programme in your area comes to an end. c) Underperformance: first offence – final written warning. Second offence – dismissal.					Payment a) You will be paid a fixed amount stipulated above for completing a fixed amount of work. b) The amount of work required for the agreed rate of pay will vary from task to task. You will be informed at the beginning of each task or group of tasks how much work you are expected to complete per day. c) You will only be paid for work completed. d) Payment during classroom training shall be R /day				
			to the employee by the emplorked for at least 3 months.	loyer d	epending on t	the work to be perf	ormed, and will remain the property of		

Acceptance

Employer Name:	Employer Signature:	Employee Name:	Employee Signature:
Witness 1 Name:	Witness 1 Signature:	Witness 2 Name:	Witness 2 Signature:

APPENDIX E - Conditions of Service

Introduction

- 1.1. This document contains the standard terms and conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations on an Expanded public Works Programme (EPWP). These terms and conditions do NOT apply to persons employed in the supervision and management of an EPWP.
- 1.2. In this document –
- a) "department" means any department of the State, implementing agent or contractor;
- b) "employer" means any department, implementing agency or contractor that hires workers to work in elementary occupations on an EPWP;
- c) "worker" means any person working in an elementary occupation on an EPWP;
- d) "elementary occupation" means any occupation involving unskilled or semi-skilled work;
- e) "management" means any person employed by a department or implementing agency to administer or execute an EPWP;
- f) "task" means a fixed quantity of work;
- g) "task-based work" means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;
- mask-rated worker means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;
- "time-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked.

2. Terms of Work

- 2.1. Workers on an EPWP are employed on a temporary basis.
- A worker may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five-year cycle on an EPWP.
- Employment on an EPWP does not qualify as employment as a contributor for the purposes of the Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1966.

3. Normal Hours of Work

- An employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a 9.2. worker to work–
- a) more than forty hours in any week
- i. on more than five days in any week; and
- ii. for more than eight hours on any day.
- An employer and worker may agree that a worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.
- 3.3. A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks allocated (based on a 40-hour week) to that worker.

4. Meal Breaks

- 4.1. A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking 9.8. a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- 4.2. An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- 4.3. A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.
- 4.4. A worker is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a worker who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the worker is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.

5. Special Conditions for Security Guards

- A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- 5.2. A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour or two breaks of at least 30 minutes each.

6. Daily Rest Period

Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

7. Weekly Rest Period

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

8. Work on Sundays and Public Holidays

- 8.1. A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.
- 8.2. Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay
- A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid –
- the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
- double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid –
- the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
- double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

9. Sick Leave

- Only workers who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
 - A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- 9.3. A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.
- An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
 - Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
- b) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-
- week period.
- 9.9. A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- 9.10. A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

Employer	Employee

10. Maternity Leave

- A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid 10.1.
- A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when 10.3. she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work. 14.3.
- A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity 10.4. leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- 10.5. A worker may begin maternity leave
 - four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
 - b) on an earlier date
- if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
- if agreed to between employer and worker; or
- on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.
- A worker who returns to work after maternity leave, has the 10.7. right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the EPWP on which she was employed has ended.

11. Family responsibility leave

- Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances
 - when the employee's child is born;
 - b) when the employee's child is sick;
 - in the event of a death of -C)
 - the employee's spouse or life partner;
- the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, İİ. adopted child, grandchild or sibling.

12. Statement of Conditions

- An employer must give a worker a statement containing the 12.1 following details at the start of employment –
 - the employer's name and address and the name of the a) FPWP
 - the tasks or job that the worker is to perform; and b)
 - the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, C) the expected duration of the contract;
 - the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated; d)
 - the training that the worker will receive during the EPWP
- An employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a 122 suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement
- 12.3 An employer must supply each worker with a copy of these conditions of employment.

13. Keeping Records

- Every employer must keep a written record of at least the 13 1 following
 - the worker's name and position;
 - in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker:
 - in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker
 - payments made to each worker.
 - 13.2. The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the EPWP.

14. Payment

- 14. An employer must pay all wages at least monthly in cash or by cheque or into a bank account.
- A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been
- An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer.
- A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month. 14.4.
- Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct 14.5. deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- 14.6. Payment in cash or by cheque must take place
 - at the workplace or at a place agreed to by the worker;
 - during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
 - in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the C)
- An employer must give a worker the following information in writing –
 - the period for which payment is made;
- the numbers of tasks completed or hours worked; b)
- the worker's earnings; C)
- ď) any money deducted from the payment;
- the actual amount paid to the worker. e)
- If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information 14.8. must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it
- If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

- 15.1. An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue 15.2 Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for 15.3. payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.
- 15.4 An employer may not require or allow a worker to
 - repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;
 - state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
 - pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

16. Health and Safety

- Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the 16.1. working environment is healthy and safe.
- 16.2 A worker must
 - work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and a) safety or that of any other person; obey any health and safety instruction;
 - b)
 - obey all health and safety rules of the EPWP;
 - use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by d) the employer:
 - report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous e) behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

17. Compensation for Injuries and Diseases

Employer	Employee	

- 17.1. It is the responsibility of the employers (other than a contractor) to arrange for all persons employed on an EPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- 17.3. The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- 17.4. An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

18. Termination

- 18.1. The employer may terminate the employment of a worker for good cause after following a fair procedure.
- 18.2. A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- 18.3. A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- 18.4. A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.
- 18.5. A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.

19. Certificate of Service

- On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating –
 - a) the worker's full name;
 - b) the name and address of the employer;
 - c) the EPWP on which the worker worked;
 - d) the work performed by the worker;
 - e) any training received by the worker as part of the EPWP;
 - f) the period for which the worker worked on the EPWP;
 - any other information agreed on by the employer and worker. Either party can terminate this agreement with four weeks written notice. In the case where an employee is illiterate notice may be given by that employee verbally.

Employer

mployee

	Participant Training Data												
Course ID	Course Name	Code	Training category (Accredited / non- accredited)	Type of training course (Unit standard, Trade Titles, Short courses, Public body specific)	Start	End (for the entire training duration)	Number of Trainees	Number of Days	Cost (for the entire training course)	Status of training (Not started, In progress, Completed)	Training Provider Name	Training Provider Contact Number	Training Provider Address
													-



The Attendance Register for on-site Workers

Reporting month:	Mobile No:												
Project Name:	Contract no:												
Surname:													
First Name:													
IDENTITY NUMBER:													

Day	Date	Time In	Signature	Time Out	Signature	Report On Any Formal Training Provided In The Reporting Month
WEEK 1						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 2						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 3						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 4						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 5						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
Total Days work	ed					

C3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

PART G: SMALL CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT

PART G: SMALL CONTRACTOR DEVELOPMENT

G1. SCOPE

This part provides the procedures that relate to the Contractor implementing the Employer's policies and initiatives, enabling the Employer to realise its social and development objectives through the participation of Targeted Enterprises and Labour in the construction of the Works. The approach adopted enables the delivery of a wide range of social and economic deliverables, including the employment of local resources, employment opportunities for labour intensive works, business opportunities, enterprise support and development programmes, and skills development.

The participation of Targeted Enterprises and Labour, measured in monetary terms, is specified as a contract participation goal by the Employer, for the Contractor to achieve.

The Contractor shall:

- Subcontract a minimum of 30% of the scope of works to targeted enterprises;
- Perform needs analysis on the targeted enterprise to identify developmental goals;
- Provide internal mentorship support to improve the targeted enterprise/s performance;
- Develop a project specific enterprise development plan to improve the targeted enterprise/s performance in the identified developmental areas to the CIDB Competence Standard for Contractors Gazette No. 41237, 10 November 2017
- Monitor and report the progress of the agreed development areas with the targeted enterprise/s
- Submit a project completion report to the Employer's representative for each targeted enterprise.

G2. DEFINITIONS

Unless inconsistent with the context, in these specifications the following terms, words or expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- G2.1 "Black People" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No 53 of 2003), and the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act, 2013 (Act No 46 of 2013).
- G2.2 "**Contract Participation**" means a process whereby the Employer sets a target to achieve its social and development objectives through the participation of Targeted Enterprises and Labour in the construction of the Works.
- G2.3 "Contract Participation Goal (CPG)" means the value of goods, services and works for which the Contractor contracts Targeted Enterprises and Labour exclusive of any value added tax which the law requires the Employer to pay to the Contractor, expressed as a percentage of the Contract Price (adjusted to exclude penalties and value added tax).
- G2.4 "**EME**" means an exempted micro enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No 53 of 2003).
- G2.5 "**Military Veteran**" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Military Veterans Act, 2011 (Act No 18 of 2011).
- G2.6 "people with disabilities" has the meaning assigned to it in section 1 of the Employment Equity Act, 1998 (Act No 55 of 1998).
- G2.7 "**Project Management Team (PMT)**" means a team established at the commencement of the contract, comprising a representative from each of the Employer, the Employer's Agent and the Contractor, that will be responsible for various functions related to the implementation of the Contract Participation process.
- G2.8 "QSE" means a qualifying small enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic

Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No 53 of 2003).

- G2.9 "Target Area" means the geographic area stated in the Contract Data.
- G2.10 "Targeted Enterprise" means an entity to which the Contractor subcontracts a percentage of the contract value as a condition of contract and which is:
 - (i) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people;
 - (ii) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth;
 - (iii) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women;
 - (iv) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities; or
 - (v) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans.
- G2.11 "**Targeted Labour**" means individuals, employed by the Contractor and subcontractors in the performance of the contract, who permanently reside in the target area or who are recognised as being residents of the target area on the basis of identification and association with and recognition by the residents of the target area, and excludes any labour employed by suppliers and manufacturers.
- G2.12 "Youth" means persons between the ages of 18 and 35.

G3. CONTRACT PARTICIPATION

G3.1 Objective

In order for the Employer to realise its social and development objectives, the Contractor is required to provide business and labour opportunities through the participation of Targeted Enterprises and Labour in the construction of the Works. The participation of Targeted Enterprises and Labour, measured in monetary terms, is specified by the Employer as a contract participation goal, for the Contractor to achieve.

G3.2 Contract Participation process

The Contractor shall engage Targeted Enterprises and Labour in the performance of the contract to the extent that the total monetary value of such engagements exclusive of any value added tax, expressed as a percentage of the Contract Price (adjusted to exclude penalties and value added tax), is not less than the Contract Participation Goal specified in the contract.

G3.2.1 Contract Participation plan

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer's Agent details of his plan to achieve the Contract Participation Goal with his initial programme in terms of which he will carry out the Works. The Contract Participation plan shall be submitted with all subsequent adjusted programmes.

The Contract Participation plan shall indicate the expected delivery dates of goods provided by Targeted Enterprises, and the commencement and completion dates of work and services to be performed by all the Targeted Enterprises and Labour engaged on the contract for the purpose of securing credits towards the Contract Participation Goal.

The information contained in the Contract Participation plan facilitates, in the first instance, the monitoring by the Employer's Agent of the performance of the Contractor in terms of his Contract Participation Goal obligations and, in the second instance, the making of any adjustments by the Contractor to compensate for quantitative underruns, the elimination of items contracted to Targeted Enterprises or Labour, or any other reason beyond the Contractor's control which may be acceptable to the Employer

G3.2.2 Targeted Enterprises

The Contractor shall engage Targeted Enterprises comprising subcontractors and suppliers directly or indirectly in the performance of the contract. Prior to such Targeted Enterprises being engaged, the Contractor shall submit to the Employer's Agent documentation in a form approved by the Employer's Agent, to confirm that the enterprise satisfies the eligibility criteria for recognition as a targeted enterprise.

The Contractor shall enter into written contractual agreements with all the Targeted Enterprises, in a form approved by the Employer's Agent. Copies of such agreements and the written acceptance thereof shall be submitted to the Employer's Agent.

In the case of Targeted Enterprise subcontractors, only those subcontractors procured through a tender process as specified in clause G6 Tender Process for Targeted Enterprise Subcontractor Procurement, shall qualify to have their contribution count towards the Contract Participation Goal.

The Contractor may not subcontract more than 25% of the Contract Price to Targeted Enterprises whose B-BBEE status level of contributor is lower than the Contractor's.

G3.2.3 Targeted Labour

The Contractor shall engage Targeted Labour directly or indirectly in the performance of the contract. It is a requirement of the contract that such Targeted Labour be engaged by means of a written contract, in a form approved by the Employer's Agent.

The requirements for the engagement of such Targeted Labour is contained in Part F: Expanded Public Works Programme.

G3.3 Contract Participation Goal

The Contract Participation Goal comprises two targets, namely subcontracting of the Works to Targeted Enterprises, and employment of Targeted Labour. The Contract Participation Goal targets are stated as a percentage unit of measure in the Contract Data, for the Contractor to achieve to the extent that the total monetary value of such subcontracting and employment engagements exclusive of any value added tax, expressed as a percentage of the Contract Price (adjusted to exclude penalties and value added tax), are each not less than the respective Contract Participation Goal target stated in the contract.

G3.3.1 Monthly submission of supporting documentation

The Contractor shall prepare and submit on a monthly basis to the Employer's Agent in a form approved by the Employer's Agent, the following:

- a brief report which describes the commercially useful functions performed by the Targeted Enterprises and Labour in the performance of the contract, both during the interim period and on a cumulative basis;
- (ii) a schedule reflecting the estimated total value of the contracts, the cumulative value of the contracts, and the value of goods provided, and work and services performed over the period for which payment is claimed with respect to each and every Targeted Enterprise; and
- (iii) a schedule which lists the names, identity numbers, gender, trade/occupation, period of employment, employment number and the like, as directed by the Employer's Agent, together with the respective wage rates payable in respect of Targeted Labour, including the monetary value of wages paid both on a cumulative basis and over the period for which payment is claimed.

Should random inspections conducted by the Employer's Agent on Targeted Enterprise and Labour activities indicate that such Targeted Enterprises and Labour are not performing in accordance with the

requirements of the contract, the Contractor shall provide, in addition to the monthly reporting requirements, separate weekly resource returns and any other relevant information with respect to such Targeted Enterprises and Labour in a form approved by the Employer's Agent.

G3.3.2 Contract Participation Goal credits

G3.3.2.1 Granting of credits

The Employer's Agent shall certify the value of the credits counted towards the Contract Participation Goal whenever a claim for payment is issued to the Employer, and shall notify the Contractor of the amount. The value of the credits counted shall not include any expenditure on Goods and Labour which forms part of the monetary value of the contributions made by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors.

Credits towards the Contract Participation Goal shall be granted by converting the value of the following (including contract price adjustment and rise/fall on special materials, but excluding value added tax) to a percentage of the Contract Price (adjusted to exclude penalties and value added tax), as relevant:

- (i) subcontracting CPG:
 - the total monetary value of the contributions made by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors in fulfilling contractual obligations; and
 - expenditure on Goods required for the contract, which are obtained from Targeted Enterprise suppliers.
- (ii) employment CPG:
 - the total monetary value of wages paid to Targeted Labour.

G3.3.2.2 Denial of credits

No credits shall be granted should the Contractor make a direct payment to a supplier or manufacturer on behalf of a Targeted Enterprise when such payment is recovered by making deductions from payments to the Targeted Enterprise in connection with the contract; or should the Contractor fail to enter into a written agreements with the relevant Targeted Enterprise.

In addition, credits claimed towards the Contract Participation Goal shall be denied where written contractual agreements contain any of the following:

- (i) a right to set off in favour of the employing Contractor not provided for by law;
- (ii) authoritarian rights given to the employing Contractor or his agent, with no recourse to independent adjudication in the event of a dispute arising;
- (iii) payment procedures based on a pay-when-paid system;
- (iv) a dispute resolution process which does not include inexpensive alternative dispute resolution procedures, such as mediation or adjudication, but which only makes use of formal proceedings such as arbitration or litigation; or
- (v) conditions which are more onerous than those which exist in the main contract.

Credits shall be denied should Targeted Enterprises not adhere to statutory labour practices or fail to perform commercially useful functions.

G3.3.3 Contract Participation Goal evaluation

The Contractor shall, upon completion of each individual Targeted Enterprise's contract, issue a completion certificate and certify the amount paid to such Targeted Enterprises. The Contractor shall submit the certificates, counter-certified by the relevant Targeted Enterprises, to the Employer's Agent

for record-keeping purposes. The Contractor shall furnish justification to the Employer's Agent whenever it is not possible to obtain such counter-certification.

The Contractor shall, upon termination of the services of the individuals classed as Targeted Labour engaged in activities relating to the performance of the contract, certify the amount paid to such individuals and submit the certificate, counter-certified by the relevant individual, to the Employer's Agent for record-keeping purposes. The Contractor shall furnish justification to the Employer's Agent whenever it is not possible to obtain such counter-certification.

On completion of the contract, the Employer's Agent shall determine the final credits to be granted towards the Contract Participation Goal targets, by converting the value of credits (including contract price adjustment and rise/fall on special materials, but excluding value added tax) to a percentage of the Contract Price (adjusted to exclude penalties and value added tax)

G3.3.4 Sanctions

In the event that the Contractor fails to substantiate that any failure to achieve any of the Contract Participation Goal targets, is due to quantitative underruns, the elimination of items contracted to Targeted Enterprises, or any other reason beyond the Contractor's control which may be acceptable to the Employer, the Contractor shall be liable for a financial penalty as prescribed in clause SCC 4.1.1 of section C1.2.1.2 Special Conditions of Contract. The subcontracting financial penalty shall be calculated as follows:

$$P = 0.05 x [(D - D_0)/100] x C_A$$

where

- D is the Contract Participation Goal percentage
- D_o is the Contract Participation Goal percentage which the Employer's Agent certifies, based on the credits passed, as being achieved upon completion of the contract
- C_A contract amount which is the Contract Price (adjusted to exclude penalties and value added tax)
- P is the monetary value of penalty payable

The evaluation of the Contractor's achievement of the Contract Participation Goal for the subcontracting of the Works to Targeted Enterprises, shall be undertaken monthly by the Employer's Agent based on the accumulative achievements in comparison to the programmed utilisation of Targeted Enterprises, as a means of monitoring the Contractor's performance in achieving the Contract Participation Goal.

Failure by the Contractor to achieve the Contract Participation Goal target by the time of Practical Completion, shall result in the financial penalty being applied as prescribed in this clause. The Employer's Agent shall make a final determination of the Contractor's achievement of the Contract Participation Goas based on the value of the Final Payment Certificate.

G4. DUTIES OF THE EMPLOYER AND ENGINEER

The Employer, Engineer, and the Contractor, or their representatives, are parties to the Project Liaison Committee and are co-responsible for successful project Stakeholder and Community liaison. The Employer and the Engineer also play a supporting role in the successful implementation of the Employer's Targeted Labour and Targeted Enterprise utilisation and development goals.

To implement the Employer's Targeted Labour and Targeted Enterprise goals, the Employer and the Engineer shall provide support to the Contractor by executing the following duties:

- (i) Make recommendations to the Contractor in the identification and structuring of the work packages to be subcontracted to Targeted Enterprises, and agree to the scope and extent of the work packages.
- (ii) Verify that the Targeted Enterprise Database(s), have been updated prior to the letting of every new set of subcontracts.

- (iii) Endorse all Databases, and approve tender procedures, tender documents, tender submission requirements and adjudication processes for the subcontracting of Targeted Enterprises.
- (iv) Review all tender adjudication reports and monitor that the criteria and procedures applied by the Contractor to subcontract work to Targeted Enterprises are executed in a fair and transparent manner, and are in accordance with the Employer's standards.
- (v) Endorse subcontract agreements and ensure that the conditions of subcontracting with Targeted Enterprises are fair and transparent and within the prescripts of the Contract requirements.
- (vi) Monitor the management of Targeted Enterprise subcontracts and ensure that conditions such as the application of penalties and the termination of contracts, are applied in a fair and transparent manner and within the prescripts of the agreement.
- (vii) Verify that the Labour Database(s) from which Targeted Labour will be employed is updated prior to every new Labour intake.
- (viii) Monitor that the criteria and procedures applied by the Contractor to employ Targeted Labour are executed in a fair and transparent manner, and is within the Contract requirements.
- (ix) Monitor that the conditions of employment of Targeted Labour are applied in a fair and transparent manner and within the prescripts of the current and relevant Labour legislation.
- (x) Make recommendations to the Contractor in the identification of the training requirements of Targeted Enterprises and Targeted Labour and approve the proposed training programmes.
- (xi) Monitor that training programmes and support programmes, which the Contractor committed to, are implemented and executed as intended.

G5. SPECIFIC WORK TO BE CARRIED OUT BY TARGETED ENTERPRISE SUBCONTRACTORS

G5.1 Subcontract scope of work

It is a requirement of the contract that only those Targeted Enterprise subcontractors procured through a tender process by the Contractor, shall qualify to have their contribution count towards the Contract Participation Goal.

For this particular contract, the following listed work has been identified in terms of this Particular Specification, Part G, as suitable for execution by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors in order to assist the Contractor in achieving the Contract Participation Goal:

- (i) Accommodation of Traffic
- (ii) Drilling and digging.
- (iii) Bush Clearing, and or tree felling.
- (iv) Other work identified by the Employer to be executed in the community area.
- (v) House Connection and meter Installation

The work to be carried out by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors is not limited to the work listed above, and the Contractor may need to engage Targeted Enterprises and Labour on other aspects of the

Works in order to achieve the Contract Participation Goal.

G5.2 Subcontract work packages

The work activities shall be grouped into varying sizes of work packages according to the CIDB contractor grading designation and class of construction works. The typical scope of work may include the following class of construction works and specialist works:

- (i) Class of construction works Electrical Engineering Infrastructure (EP); and
- (ii) Specialist Works:
 - House Connection (EB);

For this contract the minimum number of prescribed work packages for execution by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors is indicated in table F1/1 according to the CIDB contractor grading designation.

Provision is made for each of the work packages to include Chapter 1.3 Contractor's Establishment on Site and General Obligations to cover the costs of the Targeted Enterprise subcontractors' own establishment and general obligations.

For subcontractors with a higher CIDB contractor grading designation, it may be possible for the work package to comprise more than one section.

THE ABOVE-MENTIONED PACKAGES IS FOR INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY, WORK PACKAGES WILL BE COMPILED BY SUCCESSFUL BIDDER.

G5.3 Subcontract bill of quantities

The items of some work identified for execution by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors is shown in the bill of quantities for Small Contractor Development. The quantities of work shown for each item of work, is the anticipated work to be subcontracted, and the Contractor is not required to tender rates and prices for these items of work.

Payment of the works executed by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors will be made under the provisional sum allowed in the bill and also work identified by the successful bidder.

G6. TENDER PROCESS FOR TARGETED ENTERPRISE SUBCONTRACTOR PROCUREMENT

G6.1 Subcontract scope of work

The Contractor shall refer to work packages identified to be subcontracted, the bill of quantities contained in these Particular Specifications, and to any other construction activities required to execute the Works in terms of the contract, to determine how he intends to unbundle or package specific subcontracts for execution by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors, and shall present his proposal to the Employer and Employer's Agent for approval.

G6.2 Compilation of subcontract tenders

The Contractor shall be responsible for compiling the tender documents that will enable him to engage the Targeted Enterprise subcontractors for the various work packages, according to the contractor grading designation and class of construction works or specialist works. The Contractor shall compile each subcontract tender document in such a manner that it shall facilitate the achievement of all objectives and principles pertaining to the development of the Targeted Enterprise subcontractors.

The tender documentation shall comply with the Employer's standards, including its standard conditions of tender. The following returnable schedules shall form part of the tender document for submission by tenderers:

- certificate of registration of the tenderer in the required CIDB contractor grading designation, confirming the tenderer's registration Status as "Active" at the closing date of tender submission;
- (ii) tax compliance status report;
- (iii) B-BBEE verification certificate or sworn affidavit;
- (iv) proof of registration on the Central Supplier Database; and
- (v) compliance with the COID Act.

The tender documents shall also contain the proposed subcontract agreement.

The draft tender documents shall be subject to approval by the Employer and Employer's Agent. The Contractor may then proceed with the preparation of tender documents for the work packages.

G6.3 Tender process

The Contractor shall be responsible for advertising the tenders for the work packages, and inviting tenders from Targeted Enterprise subcontractors in consultation with the Employer and Employer's Agent and the local PLC.

The Employer shall identify the number of work packages which are to be executed by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors from specific designated groups.

The Contractor shall conduct a compulsory briefing session for tenderers, attended by the Employer and Employer's Agent, to explain the Works required and the tender process to the Targeted Enterprise subcontractors.

Tenders for the subcontracted works must close at a stipulated time and date. Tenders shall be placed in a suitable formal Tender Box, located at the Contractor's site office. The tender opening shall be conducted by the Project Management Team.

G6.4 Tender evaluation

The Project Management Team shall evaluate the tenders according to the Employer's standards. The Contractor shall prepare the tender adjudication report for each subcontract, and submit it to the Project Management Team for review prior to award of each subcontract.

G6.5 Allocation of subcontract work packages

The Project Management Team shall identify responsive tenders received for the various work packages from Targeted Enterprises in the following designated groups:

- (i) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people;
- (ii) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth:
- (iii) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women;
- (iv) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities; or
- (v) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans.

The selection of subcontract work packages shall then be made, in consultation with the Employer in

accordance with the provisions of clause 4.4.4 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015, in order to comply with the Employer's targeted procurement objectives.

G6.6 Award of subcontract work packages

Following the selection of the Targeted Enterprise subcontractors for the various work packages in consultation with the Employer in accordance with clause 4.4.4 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015, the Employer's Agent shall provide written confirmation of the Targeted Enterprise subcontractor selected for each work package, to the Contractor. The Contractor shall award each work package to the respective Targeted Enterprise subcontractor.

G7. GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CONTRACTOR TOWARDS TARGETED ENTERPRISES

G7.1 Obligations

The Contractor shall ensure that he complies with the following obligations:

- (i) institute a quality assurance system;
- (ii) provide adequate training, coaching, guidance, mentoring and assistance to Targeted Enterprises;
- (iii) provide financial support and other assistance to ensure that Targeted Enterprises are able to meet their obligations and commitments with respect to their subcontracts, including acquisition of labour, construction equipment and materials;
- (iv) ensure that the contract participation goals and objectives are achieved; and
- (v) make provision for Targeted Enterprises to be established within the Contractor's own camp facilities, and be responsible for the provision of site offices, common camp facilities, medical, security, safety, electricity, water, sewage services, waste disposal and all other camp services.

G7.2 Subcontracts

In the subcontracts arranged by the Contractor involving Targeted Enterprises, the following shall apply:

- (i) the appointment of Targeted Enterprises by the Contractor shall be made in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.4 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015; and
- (ii) no provision or requirements set out in the specifications shall be deemed to relieve the Contractor of any liability or obligation under the contract, and in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.4.3 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015, the Contractor shall be liable for the acts, defaults and negligence of any Targeted Enterprise, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or negligence of the Contractor.

G8. MANAGEMENT OF TARGETED ENTERPRISE SUBCONTRACTS

The Contractor shall conclude the subcontract agreements, and provide the necessary management support to the Targeted Enterprises. Failure by a Targeted Enterprise to comply with the terms and conditions of the subcontract agreement shall result in penalties being applied or the subcontract terminated.

G8.1 Compilation of subcontract conclusion agreement

- (a) The Contractor in liaison with the Employer and Employer's Agent shall be responsible for the conclusion of each subcontract agreement. The agreement shall be in accordance with the provisions of clause 4.4 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015 and shall be consistent with the terms and conditions in this contract. The agreement shall be subject to approval by the Employer and Employer's Agent.
- (b) The terms and conditions of the subcontract agreement shall also specify the following:
 - an entitlement of the Targeted Enterprise to receive such training as is contemplated in this contract;
 - (ii) an obligation on the Targeted Enterprise to participate and co-operate in such training as is provided for in this contract;
 - (iii) the allowable sources from which workers may be drawn in terms of the contract;
 - (iv) the terms and conditions relating to the recruitment, employment and remuneration of workers engaged on the contract;
 - (v) the training to be provided to the workers; and
 - (vi) the terms and conditions relating to payment of the Targeted Enterprise. Such terms and conditions shall also include a clause stipulating that payment to a Targeted Enterprise for work done shall be made within 30 days of submission of the invoice by the Targeted Enterprise to the Contractor. In the event of failure by the Contractor to make the payment by the due date, he shall pay to the Targeted Enterprise interest, at the prime overdraft rate charged by the Targeted Enterprise's bank, compounded monthly, on all overdue payments from the date on which the same should have been paid to the date when payment is effected, without prejudice to the Targeted Enterprise's other rights under the contract or by law.

G8.2 Quality of work and performance of the Targeted Enterprise

- (a) The Contractor shall closely monitor and supervise all Targeted Enterprises and shall train, mentor, guide and assist each Targeted Enterprise in all aspects of management, execution and completion of his subcontract. This shall typically include assistance with planning of the works, sourcing and ordering of materials, labour relations, monthly measurements and invoicing procedures. The extent and level of such training, mentoring, guidance and assistance to be provided by the Contractor shall be commensurate with the basic level of subcontract applicable and shall be directed at enabling the Targeted Enterprise to achieve the successful execution and completion of their subcontract.
- (b) The Contractor shall closely monitor and supervise all Targeted Enterprises and shall give reasonable warning to the Targeted Enterprise when any contravention of the terms and conditions of the subcontract has occurred or appears likely to occur. The Contractor shall, whenever feasible, give the Targeted Enterprise reasonable opportunity to make good any such contravention, or to avoid such contravention, and shall render all reasonable assistance to the Targeted Enterprise in this regard.

G8.3 Dispute avoidance and resolution procedures

(a) When taking any disciplinary action or imposing a penalty as provided for in the subcontract, the Contractor shall explain fully to the Targeted Enterprise that such actions are provided for in the subcontract. If such action is contemplated this shall be discussed with the Employer's Agent before any action is taken.

- (b) If the Targeted Enterprise, in the opinion of the Employer's Agent, fails to comply with any of the criteria listed below, the Employer's Agent shall issue a written warning to the Contractor, stating all the areas of non-compliance. A copy of the letter of warning shall be forwarded to the Employer. The criteria are as follows:
 - (i) acceptable standard of work as set out in the specifications;
 - (ii) progress in accordance with the time constraints in the Targeted Enterprise's contract;
 - (iii) punctual and full payment of the workforce and suppliers;
 - (iv) site safety; and
 - (v) accommodation of traffic.
- (c) The Targeted Enterprise shall have 21 days from the date of receipt of the letter of warning by the Contractor to address and rectify the issues raised by the Employer's Agent, with the exception of the above subclauses (b)(iv) and (v) for which the reaction time shall be in accordance with the relevant specifications for those aspects of the Works but shall not be longer than 24 hours. Failure by the Targeted Enterprise to comply with the deadline set, will be sufficient grounds for the Contractor to apply a penalty, or terminate the subcontract provided that the Employer's Agent is satisfied that the Contractor has made every effort to correct the performance of the Targeted Enterprise.
- (d) The Targeted Enterprise shall have the right to dispute any ruling given or deemed to have been given by the Contractor, Employer's Agent or Employer. Provided that, unless the Targeted Enterprise shall, within 21 days after his receipt of a ruling or after a ruling shall have been deemed to be have been given, give written notice (hereinafter referred to as a Dispute Notice) to the Contractor, referring to this clause, disputing the validity or correctness of the whole or a specified part of the ruling, he shall have no further right to dispute that ruling or the part thereof not disputed in the said notice.

G9. TRAINING, COACHING, GUIDANCE AND MENTORING

G9.1 Obligations

This section provides details of the Contractor's obligations of implementing the National Skills Development Strategy. This strategy sets priorities for the skills development of workers. The Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETA) and provincial offices of the Department of Labour will play key roles in transforming the vision of the strategy into reality.

Supervision is included as part of the contractor's general obligations for the administration and management of the Targeted Enterprises. However, training, coaching, guidance and mentoring are not included as part of the Contractor's general obligations unless specific provision to that effect has been made in the project specifications.

The Contractor shall, from the commencement of the contract, provide a structured development programme designed to improve the entrepreneurial and basic business management skills of identified Targeted Enterprises and hired labour, as well as to improve their specific task skills (construction skills) commensurate with the applicable levels of subcontract that will enable the Targeted Enterprises to achieve the successful execution and completion of their subcontracts. The ultimate objective of training, coaching, guidance and mentoring is to develop the Targeted Enterprises as far as their potential allows.

G9.2 Definitions

G9.2.1 Training

Training refers to the process of teaching a learner – usually in a classroom or simulated work environment situation. Training usually takes place with one teacher/trainer and several learners. Principles and theory are taught. Demonstrations are given. Assignments are then set to ensure that the learner is able to apply what has been taught. Training is done by a specialist in the subject, who is also qualified to train.

Example: Use of a dumpy level

Training would involve the theory of how a dumpy level works and how to calculate levels. A demonstration of how to set up and read a level could be given.

G9.2.2 Coaching

Coaching refers to hands-on training and is mostly on a one-on-one basis of tangible and measurable skills. It is typically on-site training, or learning-on-the-job. Coaching is training by the process of "watch-do-correct-practice". The coach does the task while the learner watches and asks questions. Then the learner does the same task while the coach watches. The learner is corrected until the coach feels that he has the gained competence in the function. The learner is then left to practise the task or skill, which the coach oversees. Coaching is imparting a skill – usually manual or physical. A coach is usually a person doing the same type of work on a higher or more competent level, or a person who has a mastery of the skill/task. While training gives the theory or shows/explains the principles, coaching helps the learner become competent and master a skill. A coach is often in the direct reporting line, i.e. someone in authority. Coaching could be part of the management function and would make the job run more smoothly.

Example: Use of a dumpy level

Coaching would involve taking the learner onto site, setting up a dumpy level, reading levels. Then the coach would get the learner to do the job, while the coach checked the setting up and reading. Once the learner understands and can do the tasks, the coach checks periodically to ensure the learner is still doing the job properly.

The desired outcome of coaching is for the learner to "fit-the-mould", and to do things the same way and to the same standard as the coach.

G9.2.3 Guidance

Guidance is anticipating where one might go wrong, or where one is doing a task in a complicated, inefficient or ineffective way, and giving advice as to how to achieve a better result. Guidance is mostly given by a person in the direct reporting line, but can be given by anyone. Guidance is not imparting skills, but suggesting ways to improve performance.

Example: Use of a dumpy level

A person who knows how to use a dumpy level would be given guidance as to where he would next set up the level to limit the number of set-ups. Guidance could be an extension of coaching.

G9.2.4 Mentoring

Mentoring is developing a person on a long-term career path. It is mostly about imparting skills that are often intangible and non-measurable. A mentor is seldom anyone in the direct reporting line – although he could be a person several levels higher in that reporting line. Mentoring is more about developing a relationship and taking a personal interest in an individual. A mentor looks out for that individual and gives him advice that cannot be found in a book or in the normal course of business. The sort of issues a mentor discusses with the protégé include company politics, how to pick up work before others get wind of it, how to position one's company to get a better competitive advantage, how to tender such that the tender is lowest but the profit is as good as or better than the next person, how to determine and assess risk. Mentoring helps the protégé think strategically, sharpen entrepreneurial skills and grow – both personally and in terms of the company. A mentor helps the protégé to develop insight and shrewdness. It is more about business skills to survive long-term than the technical, tactical or day-to-day activities of doing business.

The desired outcome of mentoring is for the protégé to develop his own style, i.e., to shape his own "mould".

G9.2.5 Supervision

Supervision is instruction regarding the work to be performed, and ensuring it is carried out to specification and to the satisfaction of the supervisor. It is not instruction on how the work is to be performed, but rather on what work has to be performed, and usually has specific time frames.

G9.3 Assessment of Targeted Enterprise potential

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine the level of development required by each Targeted Enterprise. This will require that the Contractor determine the level at which the Targeted Enterprise can operate competently and determine the skills already acquired by the Targeted Enterprise in terms of training and on-the-job experience. In some circumstances Adult Basic Education Training (ABET) will need to be started before any formal training can commence. The assessment of each appointed Targeted Enterprise is to be produced by the Contractor for discussion with the Employer and Employer's Agent at a meeting following the appointment of the Targeted Enterprise.

G9.4 Development Plan

Within a month of the meeting with the Employer and Employer's Agent on the Targeted Enterprise assessments, the Contractor is to present a development plan, specific to each Targeted Enterprise. The development plan is to be reviewed by the Employer and Employer's Agent for appropriateness before being implemented.

The development plan is to include the following:

- (i) specify the development needs of each Targeted Enterprise contracting entity the systems the entity lacks;
- (ii) specify the development needs of the individuals comprising the entity the skills the individuals within the entity lack;
- (iii) the level to which that activity will be developed within the period of the contract;
- (iv) whether training, coaching, guidance and/or mentoring is to be given in each activity;and
- (v) the person/s responsible for each activity.

G9.5 Identification and general training of potential Targeted Enterprises

- (a) The progression of training, coaching and mentorship may need to start with the identification and general training of identified Targeted Enterprises and hired labour, and should end with their acquisition of sufficient management skills that will equip them to compete confidently for subcontract work beyond the duration of this contract. In addition, generic skills shall be taught where the need for these has been identified as being necessary amongst Targeted Enterprise workforces and hired labour.
- (b) Before commencing with any structured training, the Contractor shall submit his intended programme to the Employer and Employer's Agent for approval of its subject content and proposed trainers, and the Contractor shall, if so, instructed by the Employer and Employer's Agent, alter or amend the programme and/or course content.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the provision of everything necessary for the delivery of the various training workshops and modules including:

- (i) provision of a suitable fully serviced training venue facility;
- (ii) procurement of suitable accredited trainers;
- provision, in conjunction with the accredited trainers, of all the necessary training materials, including stationery and study materials; and
- (iv) transportation of the learners to and from the training venue facility (it is therefore in the Contractor's interest that the training venue facility be provided on the site in order to reduce these transportation costs).

Payment to the Contractor for carrying out the training function shall be affected through the pay items provided in this Part G, using the training facility provided under Part F: Expanded Public Works

Programme.

G9.6 Activities

The tasks for each of the activities making up the development plan include material, equipment and general tasks, for training on technical, contractual, financial, human resources, legislative and general administrative functions.

The Construction Manager, site clerk and HR Manager will train/coach or mentor the above listed functions as part of on-site training.

G9.7 Portfolio of Evidence

The Contractor is to develop and/or maintain a portfolio of evidence for each Targeted Enterprise. The Portfolio of Evidence is a collection of proof of the training, coaching, guidance and mentoring inputs provided to the Targeted Enterprise and is similar to a log book used by technical students completing experiential training. It is a living document which records the development progress of the Targeted Enterprise and will need to be updated continually throughout the duration of the contract. It remains the property of the Targeted Enterprise who must take it to their next contract.

The Portfolio of Evidence should include the following documentation:

- (i) the development path designed for each Targeted Enterprise;
- (ii) the training courses completed by the Targeted Enterprise;
- (iii) the hours of guidance, coaching and mentoring received for each activity listed in the development plan;
- (iv) a list of outcomes achieved at each level for each activity;
- (v) six-monthly progress reports on the development provided (inputs) versus the actual progress made (output) by the Targeted Enterprise; and
- (vi) a list of competencies.

G9.8 Training Requirements

Only qualified trainers employed by training agencies that are accredited by the relevant Sector Education and Training Authorities (SETA), or other institutions recognised by the Department of Labour shall deliver any training. "Accredited training" refers to both the trainers as well as to the training material. Certificates affirming the successful participation in the various courses shall be presented to each attendant.

The Contractor shall facilitate in the delivery of training by instructing and motivating the hired labour and relevant Targeted Enterprises regarding attendance and participation. All training shall take place within normal working hours, or as agreed with the trainees.

G9.9 Development training

The Contractor will arrange training to support the development of the Targeted Enterprise. This training must be provided by training providers accredited with the relevant SETA pertaining to the course material being presented. The training will take place at hours agreed with the trainees, possibly on a part time basis after hours.

The following training courses are recommended to support the development programme detailed in the contract document:

- (i) NQF Level 2: Construction Contractor Business owner and administration officer;
- (ii) Tender training NQF Level 3 Business owner / Technical expert:
- (iii) Computer literacy training Business owner and admin officer Microsoft Windows, email, Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel;
- (iv) General bookkeeping relevant to construction Business owner and admin officer;

- (v) Tendering NQF Level 4 and 5 Business owner / Technical expert; and
- (vi) Construction supervision (Electrical Infrastructure) NQF Level 4 Business owner / Technical expert.

G9.10 Safety Training

The Targeted Enterprise's safety representative is to be fully trained in all aspects of safety and his duties in this regard. The owner of the Targeted Enterprise is to be trained on his responsibilities regarding safety regulations.

G9.11 Construction skills training

The focus of training provided on the contract should be to support the development of the Targeted Enterprise subcontractor. Construction skills training will only be approved by the Employer's Agent when appropriate.

The Targeted Enterprise, their workforce and hired labour that are selected will be entitled to receive structured training that will improve on-task skills necessary for the execution and successful completion of the works. The Contractor, in conjunction with the Employer's Agent, shall monitor the progress of the hired labour and each Targeted Enterprise closely and shall identify those who, in their collective opinion, will benefit from structured construction skills training as may be provided for in the contract, and where required by the Employer's Agent shall make recommendations in this regard. The final list of candidates shall be decided between the Contractor and the Employer's Agent, and those selected shall receive formal construction skills training in a programmed and progressive manner throughout the duration of the contract.

The training programme shall offer complete courses that could comprise some or all of the following modules:

- (i) Use and maintenance of hand tools;
- (ii) Operation of equipment;
- (iii) Excavation, backfill and compaction.
- (vii) Bricklaying; and

G9.12 Training venue facility

The training venue facility to be provided by the Contractor is described in clause F5.6 of Part F. This facility shall be used to deliver all training, irrespective of whether it is delivered in terms of Part F or Part G of the Particular Specifications.

G10. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

In order to avoid duplication of training facilities, the training facility required for the training described in this Part G: Small Contractor Development, shall be measured and paid for in terms of the pay items provided for training.

G10.01 Procurement of Targeted Enterprises:

- (a) Management and execution of Targeted Enterprise procurement process:

- (ii) Procurement process for the appointment of CIDB contractor grading designation 2 Targeted Enterprise subcontractor (80 copies of the tender document required for each individual tender)......number (No)

The unit of measurement shall be the number of individual subcontract agreements concluded with Targeted Enterprise subcontractors according to the CIDB contractor grading designation for all classes of construction works, in accordance with the procurement process described in this Part G.

Each tendered rate shall be in full compensation for the management and execution of the Targeted Enterprise procurement process in the relevant CIDB contractor grading designation scheduled, including for the compilation, printing, binding and issue of the tender documents for each tender, for the advertising of each tender, for the provision of the venue and the conducting of each compulsory briefing session for tenderers, for the conducting of each tender opening process, for the adjudication of the tenders received for each tender, for the preparation of each tender adjudication report and the review thereof in conjunction with the Employer and Employer's Agent, for the award of each tender and for the conclusion of the subcontract agreement with each successful Targeted Enterprise subcontractor tenderer.

G10.02 Construction Works for Targeted Enterprise subcontractors:

(a)	Payments associated with the construction Works
	carried out by Targeted Enterprise subcontractors
	provisional sum (Prov sum)

Expenditure under subitems G10.02(a) shall be in accordance with clause 6.6 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

The provisional sum for subitem G10.02(a) is provided to cover the total cost of the construction Works carried out by the Targeted Enterprises subcontractors based on proof of payment made by the Contractor, as certified by the Employer's Agent, in separate payments for each Targeted Enterprise subcontractor in accordance with Part G of the Particular Specifications.

Item

G10.03 Training of Targeted Enterprise subcontractors:

(a) Generic skills:

C3.3 PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

PART H: CIDB CONTRACT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GOAL (CSDG)

PART H: CIDB CONTRACT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GOAL (CSDG)

H1. SCOPE

This part provides the specifications with regard to the following:

(a) The Contract Skills Development Goals as per the Standard for developing skills through infrastructure contracts,2020 as gazetted in the Government Gazette No. 43495, 3 July 2020.

The below specifications are intended as a guide and are to be read in conjunction with the above-mentioned standards for the implementation of the programme.

H2. STANDARD FOR DEVELOPING SKILLS THROUGH INFRASTRUCTURE CONTRACTS

The South African government requires that its considerable expenditure on the delivery, maintenance and operation of infrastructure (fixed assets that are constructed or result from construction operations) contribute to an increase in the number of people who have part or full occupational qualifications registered on the NQF or professional designations awarded by professional bodies or statutory councils.

The CIDB B.U.I.L.D Standard for developing skills through infrastructure contracts has been prepared to leverage contributions towards the increase of the pool of qualified skilled people, and where required professionally registered, through training on professional services, services, design and build or engineering and construction works contracts associated with such expenditure. This standard establishes a minimum contract skills development goal which is to be achieved in the performance of a contract in relation to the provision of different types of workplace opportunities linked to work associated with a contract which culminate in or lead to:

- a) a part or full occupational qualification registered on the National Qualification Framework;
- b) a trade qualification leading to a listed trade (GG No. 35625, 31 August 2012);
- c) a national diploma registered on the National Qualification Framework; and
- d) registration in a professional category by one of the professional bodies listed in Table 1 below.

Table 1: Categories of registration

PROFESSION	CATEGORY OF REGISTRATION	ACT
Construction project management	Construction Project Manager	Project and Construction Management Professions Act of 2000 (Act No. 48 of 2000)
Engineering	Engineer, Engineering Technologist, Engineering Technician or Certificated Engineer	Engineering Profession Act of 2000 (Act No. 46 of 2000)

The Contractor shall be responsible for achieving the contract skills development goal and are provided with a number of methods for measuring their achievements. They may, if need be, devolve their obligations onto subcontractors.

H3. REQUIREMENTS

H3.1 CONTRACT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GOAL (CSDG)

- **H3.1.1** The contractor shall attain or exceed the contract skills development goal of 0.25% in the performance of the contract or the execution of an order.
- H3.1.2 Where required in terms of the contract, a specified proportion of the learners and candidates
 - shall be selected from persons in the employ of the state who meet the relevant eligibility criteria for the relevant programme.
- **H3.1.3** Where required in terms of the contract or order, the employer shall advise the contractor of the types of training to be undertaken by the learners and candidates based on the needs and requirements of the candidate's qualifications.

H3.2 ACHIEVING THE CONTRACT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GOAL (CSDG)

H3.2.1 The contractor shall achieve the measurable contract skills development goal by providing opportunities to learners requiring structured workplace learning using one or a combination of any of the following in relation to work directly related to the contract

Method 1: structured workplace learning opportunities for learners towards the attainment of a part or a full occupational qualification;

Method 2: structured workplace learning opportunities for apprentices or another artisan learners towards the attainment of a trade qualification leading to a listed trade (GG No. 35625, 31 August 2012) subject to at least 60% of the artisan learners being holders of public TVET college qualifications;

Method 3: work integrated learning opportunities for University of Technology or Comprehensive University students completing their national diplomas;

Method 4: structured workplace learning opportunities for candidates towards registration in a professional category by a statutory council listed in Table 1 above.

- **H3.2.2** Employed learners may not account for more than 33 percent of the contract skills development goal.
- **H3.2.3** Not more than one method may be applied to any individual concurrently in the calculation of the contract skills development goal.

H3.3 CONTRACT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GOAL CREDITS

- **H3.3.1** Contract skills development credits will not be awarded for learners enrolled as beneficiaries of other funded or subsidised programmes.
- **H3.3.2** In the case of engineering and construction works, design and build and services contracts:
 - a) The contract skills development goals shall be granted by multiplying the number of people employed by the contractors and placed for continuous training opportunities in a threemonth period by the notional values contained in Table 3 as published in the Standard for developing skills through infrastructure contracts,2020 as gazetted in the Government Gazette No. 43495, 3 July 2020, or as revised in a Gazette notice.
 - b) The contractor may source beneficiaries of the contract skills development goal from the cidb Skills Development Agency (SDA).
 - c) All beneficiaries of the Standard must be registered with the cidb SDA.

H3.4 DENIAL OF CREDITS

Credits towards the contract skills development goal shall be denied should:

- a) the opportunities not be provided on site or the opportunities cannot be directly linked to the contract;
- b) Failure to register all beneficiaries of the Standard be with the cidb SDA;
- c) Failure to submit a copy of the final contract compliance training report within 15 days of practical completion;
- d) the following not be provided:
 - 1) the required contract compliance baseline plan, an interim contract compliance report or a final contract compliance report;
 - 2) the required mentorship plan for a candidate not be provided;
 - 3) the required training plan for learners not be provided;
 - 4) the training reports covering a period not be provided;
 - 5) the required records, specified documents and signatures not be provided;
 - 6) the structured mentorship is found not to be in accordance with the requirements of the applicable professional body, statutory council or qualifying authority;
 - 7) the structured workplace learning is found not to be in accordance with the curriculum requirements of the part qualification or occupational qualification or prescription for professional registration for which the learner is registered;
- e) conditions of employment and rates of allowances for learners not be in accordance with legislative provisions; and
- f) the contractor does not maintain the required training records, or an audit reveals that there is insufficient information to substantiate claims for credits.
- g) the contractor claims credits for learners enrolled as beneficiaries on programmes that are funded or subsidised from another source.
- h) the contractor fails to provide sufficient evidence of disciplinary actions taken against a learner who fails to present their interim reports or credentials for assessment when they have had sufficient structured work experience or structured mentorship to do so.

H4 COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS

H4.1 GENERAL

- **H4.1.1** The contractor shall submit to the employer's representative:
 - a) within 30 days of the contract coming into effect or the issuing of an order, a
 contract compliance baseline training plan taking into account the skills mix and
 type of workers that are to be engaged;
 interim contract compliance training reports at intervals which do not exceed 3 months; and
 - b) a final contract compliance training report within 15 days of reaching practical completion of the construction works.
- **H4.1.2** The information contained in the final contract compliance training report shall include the contract skills development goal achieved (in Rands or in hours) in the performance of the contract and a breakdown of the goal achieved in respect of the following:
 - a) the name and contact details of the SDA,
 - b) the skills mix and skills types achieved on the contract; and
 - c) the names, ID numbers and period of employment of each learner and
 - d) candidate.

- **H4.1.3** The contractor shall keep records of the hours worked and registration particulars towards compliance with this standard. The contractor shall allow the employer's representative to inspect or audit such training records at any time.
- **H4.1.4** The employer's representative shall undertake suitable random audits on records to confirm compliance with requirements.
- **H4.1.5** The learners shall be directly employed by the contractor or SDA. The contractor shall enter into a contract agreement with the cidb SDAs, training provider or skills development facilitator of their choice participating in the implementation of this standard to:
 - a) prepare training plans for registered learners, including details of the scope of experiential work to be covered and expected outcomes;
 - b) register learners with the appropriate Sector Education and Training Authority established interms of the Skills Development Act of 2008 (Act 37 of 2008):
 - c) manage learner registration with appropriate trade testing authorities as well as preparation for the trade test:
 - d) liaise with the supervisor to monitor onsite training progress of learners;
 - e) liaise with the supervisor to arrange for summative assessments at appropriate stages of the training; and
 - f) liaise with the supervisor to prepare reports for the employer or employer's representative.

H4.2 STRUCTURED WORKPLACE LEARNING OPPORTUNITIES FOR LEARNERS

- **H4.2.1** Structured workplace learning opportunities shall be aligned to the curriculum requirements set for the particular part or full occupational qualification or professional designation for which the learner is registered.
- **H4.2.2** A responsible supervisor will be appointed to allocate learning tasks, under the guidance of a competent person, to learners in line with their training plans.
- **H4.2.3** Mentoring associated with structured workplace learning for artisan learners shall be Undertaken by an artisan in the applicable trade with a minimum of 3 years of trade specific experience. The number of artisan learners mentored by a single mentor shall, unless otherwise permitted by the National Artisan Moderation Body, not exceed 4 at any one time.
- **H4.2.4** Supervision associated with structured workplace learning for learners leading to a part or full occupational qualification other than artisan learners shall be undertaken by a person qualified in the applicable discipline with a minimum of 3 years of post qualification experience.
- **H4.2.5** The contractor shall submit to the employer's representative, in respect of each learner:

 a) within one month of commencing work directly related to the contract or order, a workplace training plan together with name of the learner's mentor and supervisor;
 - b) within one month of commencing work directly related to the contract or order:
 - 1) proof of registration as a learner with the relevant SETA where applicable; and
 - 2) a copy of the mentorship agreement entered into with the learner or the company mentorship agreement entered into with the relevant qualified agency;
 - c) within two weeks of updating a workplace training plan, the revised workplace training plan; d) a quarterly progress report and a final report at the end of the structured mentorship period including a log of exposure and interactions with the mentor in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with requirements, signed off by the mentor, the supervisor and the learner.
- **H4.2.6** Learners shall be required by the mentor to complete training reports required by the relevant qualifying authority whenever a substantial activity or training period has been completed.
- H4.2.7 The mentor and supervisor shall sign off all reports and logbooks to allow the learner to

move to other projects or employment and continue the path towards a qualification.

H4.3 STRUCTURED WORKPLACE LEARNING FOR CANDIDATES

H4.3.1 Mentoring associated with structured workplace learning for candidates shall be In accordance with the prescripts of the relevant professional body or statutory council.

H4.3.2 The contractor shall:

- a) appoint a supervisor who is actively engaged in work directly associated with the contract to issue tasks, oversee their implementation and provide input to the candidate on an on-going basis;
- b) identify a suitable mentor for the candidate. If the contractor does not have an inhouse mentor, the contractor shall enter into a mentoring agreement with the candidate and an external company as required by the professional body or statutory council; and
- c) issue each candidate with a portfolio of evidence file which is to be kept up to date with all the documentation issued or prepared including the workplace training plan and all revisions thereof as well as copies of the logbook entries and training experience reports.
- **H4.3.3** The mentor shall from time to time provide an updated workplace training plan for a candidate outlining the activities in which the candidate will be involved, including activities required by the relevant professional body or statutory council. The mentor shall require candidates to maintain a logbook issued by the relevant professional body or statutory council. The mentor shall sign off such logbook at quarterly presentations and progress review meetings.

NOTE: The mentor should ensure where the duration of the contract or order exceeds the minimum time to register in a professional category of registration that candidates are exposed to the full range of activities and work towards assuming the full level of responsibility recommended by the relevant professional body or statutory council. This may require rotations and secondments.

- **H4.3.4** The contractor shall submit to the employer's representative, in respect of each candidate:
 - a) within one month of commencing work directly related to the contract or order:
 - 1) a workplace training plan together with name of the candidates' mentor and supervisor;
 - 2) proof of registration as a candidate with the relevant professional body or statutory council; and
 - 3) register all beneficiaries of the Standard with the cidb SDA
 - b) within one month of commencing work directly related to the contract or order a copy of the mentorship agreement entered into with the candidate or the company mentorship agreement entered into with a professional body or statutory council;
 - c) within two weeks of updating a workplace training plan, the revised workplace training plan;
 - d) quarterly progress reports and a final report at the end of the structured mentorship period including a log of exposure and interactions with the mentor in sufficient detail to demonstrate compliance with requirements, signed off by the mentor, the supervisor and the candidate.
- **H4.3.5** Candidates shall be required by the mentor to complete training reports required by the relevant professional body or statutory council whenever a substantial activity or training period has been completed.
- **H4.3.6** The mentor and supervisor shall sign off all reports and logbooks to allow the candidate to move to other projects or employment and continue on the path towards registration where the work related to the contract ends for whatever reason prior to the candidate gaining sufficient experience for registration.

H5 RECORDS

H5.1 The contractor shall submit all the documentation required in terms of clause 4 in a

timely manner and according to a prescribed format where applicable. The contractor shall submit to the Employer's Representative the following proformas:

- Form A2 Baseline Training Plan
- Form A3 Project Interim Report
- Form A5 Project Completion Report
- **H5.2** The employer's representative shall certify the value of the credits counted towards the contract skills development goal, if any, whenever a claim for payment is issued to the employer and shall notify the contractor of this amount.
- **H5.3** The contractor shall, upon termination of the opportunities provided in order to satisfy the contract skills development goal, certify the quantum and nature of the opportunity and submit the certificate, counter-certified by the relevant individual, to the employer's representative for record-keeping purposes.

H5.4 PRO-FORMA DOCUMENTS

The following Annexures are contained at the end of Part G Specifications and shall be used by the contractor in relation to all the reporting requirements.

Annexure 1 - Form A1 List of Recognised Skills Development Agencies

Annexure 2 - Form A2 Baseline Training Plan

Annexure 3 - Form A3 Project Interim Report

Annexure 4 - Form A4 Supervisor Agreement

Annexure 5 - Form A5 Project Completion Report

H6 SANCTIONS

H6.1 In the event that the contractor fails to substantiate that any failure to achieve the contract skills development goal was due to reasons beyond the contractor's control which may be acceptable to the employer, the sanctions provided for in the contract shall apply.

H7 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

ltem Unit

H7.01 Payments associated with the Contract Skills Development Goals:

Where an unemployed learner is employed directly by the contractor, the contractor shall pay the stipend directly to the learner.

Where an unemployed learner is sourced through an SDA, training provider or skills development facilitator the contractor must pay the stipend to the SDA, training provider or skills development facilitator who in turn will pay the learner.

The notional cost of providing training opportunities will be increase by CPI on an annual basis. The new, revised costs will be published on the cidb website on the 1st April in each year.

The provisional sum under subitem H7.01(a)(ii), (b)(ii), (c)(iii) and (d)(iii) shall be used to cover all costs associated with the provision personal protective equipment, insurance, medical assessments, course fees and trade tools (where applicable) and storage thereof, assessment, moderation and monitoring of learners., all as authorised by the Employer's Agent.

The unit of measurement for subitems H7.01(e)(i) and (ii) shall be the hour. The tendered rates shall include full compensation for all costs related to the Construction for time spent at formal liaison meetings authorised and convened by the Employer's Agent for the specific purpose of liaising with the

Employer's project manager and / or the training service provider. The payment shall be made only for the time spent in the formal meeting itself. No payment shall be made for time spent during any other on-site liaison, telephonic liaison, e-mail or written correspondence liaison between these parties, or for liaison conducted with the Employer's project manager and / or the training service provider by any other member of the Contractor's site staff or head office personnel, the cost of all of which shall be deemed to be included in the Contractor's time-related obligations under subitem C1.3.1.3

The unit of measure for subitems H7.01 (c)(ii) and (d)(ii) shall be the Number (No) of mentors employed by the contractor to provide any mentorship for students and candidates employed under method 3 and 4, all as authorised by the Employer's Agent, and shall cover all associated costs for mentorship including travelling, preparation of reports, preparation and review of training plans and any other costs associated with the Mentor fulfilling the requirements of Clause G4.3.

Table 3: The notional cost of providing training opportunities per quarter

The costs for providing training opportunities for this contract shall be as detailed in Table 3, and as published by CIDB on the Standards for Skills Development.

Type of Training	Provision for stipends	Provisions	Provisions for	Total costs		
Opportunity	(Unemployed learners only)	for mentorship	additional costs*	Unemployed learners	Employed learners	
Method 1						
Occupational qualification	R7 000	R0	R9 000	R16 000	R9 000	
Method 2						
TVET College graduates	R14 000	R0	R9 000	R23 000	N/A	
Apprenticeship	R14 000	R0	R12 000	R26 000	R12 000	
Method 3						
P1 and P2 learners, or a 240 credits qualification	R24 000	R20 000	R4 500	R48 500	N/A	
Method 4						
Candidates with a 360 credits qualification	R37 000	R20 000	R4 500	R61 500	R20 000	
Candidates with 480 or more credits qualification	R47 000	R20 000	R4 500	R71 500	R20 000	

PART H: CIDB CONTRACT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GOAL (CSDG)
ANNEXURES

Annexure 1 - Form A2 Baseline Training Plan

CIDB SKILLS STANDARD BASELINE TRAINING PLAN

Contractor Details								
Contractor Name:								
CRS Number:								
Estimated start date								
Estimated Completion date								
Size of Organisation	Small (1-49 employees)		Medium (50-149 employees)		Large (≥150 employees)			
Contract Data								
Project Name								
CIDB Contract Number								
Name of Client:								
Project Description								
Final Tender Sum (at tender award)								
Project Location								
Project duration								
Estimated start date								
Estimated Completion date								
Description	Designation	Proje	ct Value	CS	DG 9	6	Min CSD	G
							Target	
Civil Eng.	CE	ļ			0.25			
General Building	GB	ļ			0.50			
Civil & General Building	CE & GB	ļ			.375			
Electrical Eng.(Building)	EB).25			
Electrical Eng.(Infrastructure)	EP).25			
Mechanical Eng.	ME).25			
Specialist	SW			(0.25			
Total								

Construction Skills Development Goal (CSDG) Baseline Training Plan								
Training Method	Number of Employed Learners	Number of Unemployed Learners	Area/s of Specialisation/Trade	Duration of Placement	Total Notional Cost			
Method 1: Skills Programme								
Method 2: FET College Graduates/ Apprenticeship								
Method 3: P1 and P2 learners or a 240 credit qualification								
Method 4: Candidacy with 360 credit qualification								
Total								

Contractor's Representative Name:	Designation:
Signature:	Date:
Employer's Representative Name:	Designation:
Signature:	Date:

Annexure 4 - Form A4 Supervisor Agreement

Memorandum of understanding between Supervisor and Learner

The Contractor is responsible for the effective management of the learning opportunities provided through the cidb *Standard for the Development of Skills through Infrastructure Contracts* (cidb Skills Standard). The attainment of successful learning outcomes and professional development of the learners is largely dependent on the relationship between the assigned Supervisor and the Learner . As a participant in the implementation of the cidb Skills Standard you agree to the Supervisor relationship and commit to endeavour through the challenges of a construction project to give value to the training programme.

The Responsibilities of a Supervisor to the Learner include:

- stimulating a passion for construction
- sharing technical and practical knowledge
- fostering the development of technical and leadership skills
- facilitating networking within the working community
- instilling an expectation of personal growth and learning by the Learner
- developing knowledge and understanding in the areas of health, safety, environment, quality and production
- inculcating professionalism and a desire for continual improvement by the Learner
- creating a nurturing relationship that instils a sense of discipline and professional pride
- giving constructive feedback and
- signing the Learners logbook.

Supervisor's name		
Signature:		
	Date:	

The Responsibilities of a Learner are:

- adhere to the Host Employer's onsite rules and policies
- have an expectation of personal growth and learning
- to be enthusiastic and motivated
- to be open and accept supervision from the Supervisor and other colleagues
- to develop a thorough understanding of health, safety, environment, quality and production
- to have a positive attitude
- to display a strong sense of discipline and to be conscious of time
- to operate within the team
- to take the time to learn and practice new skills
- to make time to fill in your logbook and obtain the Supervisor's signature for completed tasks

Intern's Name:	ID No:
Signature:	Date:

PART C4: SITE INFORMATION

TABL	E OF CONTENTS	Page
C4.1	LOCALITY PLAN	C57

C4.1 LOCALITY PLAN

